

Submitted, C.R.C. Cont. No. 012

1993

89013

POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBs): ENVIRONMENTAL
IMPACT, BIOCHEMICAL AND TOXIC RESPONSES
AND IMPLICATIONS FOR RISK ASSESSMENT

S. Safe

Department of Veterinary Physiology and Pharmacology
Texas A&M University
College Station, Texas 77843-4466

ABSTRACT

Commercial polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and environmental extracts contain complex mixtures of isomers and congeners which can be unequivocally identified and quantitated. PCBs elicit a spectrum of biochemical and toxic responses in humans and laboratory animals and many of these effects resemble those caused by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin (TCDD) and related halogenated aromatic hydrocarbons which act through the aryl hydrocarbon (Ah) receptor signal transduction pathway. Structure-activity relationships developed for PCB congeners and metabolites have demonstrated that several structural classes of compounds exhibit diverse biochemical and toxic responses. Structure-toxicity studies suggest that the coplanar PCBs, namely 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl (tetraCB), 3,3',4,4'-pentaCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB and their monoortho analogs are Ah receptor agonists and contribute significantly to the toxicity of the PCB mixtures. Previous studies with TCDD and structurally related compounds have utilized a toxic equivalency factor (TEF) approach for the hazard and risk assessment of polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin (PCDD) and polychlorinated dibenzofuran (PCDF) congeners in which the TCDD or toxic equivalents (TEQ) of a mixture is related to the

$$TEQ = \sum ([PCDF_i] \times TEF_i) + \sum ([PCDD_i] \times TEF_i)$$

TEFs and concentrations of the individual (i) congeners (note: n = the number of congeners). Based on the results of quantitative structure-activity data, the following TEFs are recommended for the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs: 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 0.1; 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB, 0.05; 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, 0.02; 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 0.001; 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 0.0001; 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 0.0003; 2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB, 0.0003; 2',3,4,4',5-

pentaCB, 0.00005; and 2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB, 0.0002. Application of the TEF approach for the risk assessment of PCBs must be used with considerable caution. Analysis of the results of laboratory animal and wildlife studies suggests that the predictive value of TEQs for PCBs may be both species- and response-dependent since both additive and non-additive (antagonistic) interactions have been observed with PCB mixtures. In the latter case, the TEF approach would significantly overestimate the toxicity of a PCB mixture. Analysis of the rodent carcinogenicity data for Aroclor 1260 using the TEF approach suggests that this response is primarily Ah receptor-independent. Thus, risk assessment of PCB mixtures which uses cancer as an endpoint cannot utilize a TEF approach and requires more quantitative information on the individual congeners which contribute to the tumor promoter activity of PCB mixtures.

I. INTRODUCTION

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) are members of the halogenated aromatic group of environmental pollutants which have been identified worldwide in diverse environmental matrices. PCBs are produced by the chlorination of biphenyl and the resulting products are marketed according to their % chlorine content (by weight)^{45,142,232,455}. For example, Aroclor 1221, 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254 and 1260 are commercial PCBs which were formerly produced by the Monsanto Chemical Company and contain 21, 32, 42, 48, 54 and 60% chlorine (by weight). The last two digits in the numerical designation for the different Aroclors denotes the % chlorine content. Similar commercial PCB mixtures have been produced by other manufacturers and these include the Clophens (Bayer, Germany), Phenoclors and Pyralenes (Prodelec, France), Fenciors (Caffaro, Italy) and Kanechlors (Kanegafuchi, Japan). Commercial PCBs have also been manufactured in several other countries including the former U.S.S.R. and Czechoslovakia. The commercial PCBs exhibit a broad range of physicochemical properties which are dependent, in part, on their degree of chlorination and these properties contribute to the diverse applications of PCBs in numerous products. For example, PCBs have been used as organic diluents, pesticide extenders, adhesives, dedusting agents, cutting oils, flame retardants, heat transfer fluids, dielectric fluids for transformers and capacitors, hydraulic lubricants, sealants, and in carbonless copy paper. Some of the uses of PCBs have resulted in the direct introduction of PCBs into the environment; however, a significant portion of the environmental burden of these compounds has resulted from careless disposal practices, accidents, leakage from various industrial facilities, and from chemical waste disposal sites. The total amount of PCBs produced worldwide and the proportion which is present in the environment is unknown; however, it has been estimated

that 1.5 million metric tons have been produced worldwide ¹⁴².

The chemical properties which are primarily responsible for many of the industrial applications of PCBs, namely their chemical stability and miscibility with organic compounds (*i.e.* lipophilicity), are also the same properties which have contributed to their environmental problems. Once introduced into the environment, the relatively stable PCBs resist environmental breakdown and undergo cycling and transport within the various components of the global ecosystem. Moreover, due to the lipophilicity of PCBs, these compounds preferentially bioaccumulate and biomagnify in higher trophic levels of the food chain ^{211, 349, 459, 460}. The environmental problems and the difficulties encountered in the hazard and risk assessment of PCBs have also arisen because of another chemical property of these compounds, namely the relatively non-specific chlorination of biphenyl ²³². This lack of chlorination site specificity means that the commercial PCB products and environmental PCB residues are complex mixtures of isomers and congeners. Thus, the impacts of PCBs on the environment and biota are due to the individual components of these mixtures, their additive and/or non-additive (synergistic or antagonist) interactions with themselves and other chemical classes of pollutants. Therefore, the development of scientifically-based regulations for the risk management of PCBs which would protect against adverse environmental and human health effects would require analytical and toxicological data on the individual PCB congeners present in any PCB mixture and information regarding their interactive effects. There are significant challenges associated with a congener-specific approach for the analysis and risk assessment of PCBs and these studies are currently ongoing in several laboratories and regulatory agencies. This review will focus on some of the more recent studies which have added to our understanding of PCBs and will also

discuss problems associated with PCB toxicology and risk assessment which are ongoing and have not yet been resolved.

II. PCBs: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

The development of improved techniques for PCB analysis has played a pivotal role in understanding the environmental fate and potential adverse human health and environmental impacts of PCBs. In the late 1960s, Soren Jensen first detected PCBs in environmental samples as a series of complex peaks which were observed in a gas chromatographic screening of environmental samples for DDT and related compounds ²⁶. Subsequent studies in several laboratories have identified PCBs in almost every component of the global ecosystem including air, water, sediments, fish, wildlife and human tissues ³¹. 38, 42-45, 77, 170, 201, 219, 235, 260, 262, 263, 307, 372, 431, 460, 522, 529-534, 573, 583. Most of the early analyses utilized low resolution packed column gas chromatographic separation of the PCB mixtures in which concentrations were determined by matching specific peak patterns and their intensities with the corresponding peaks in commercial PCBs or combinations of different commercial mixtures which were used as standards ⁵⁷⁵. The criteria for the selection of commercial PCB standards were variable; however, in many cases, the choice was due to the similarities between the chromatographic peak patterns observed for the standard mixture and the PCBs in the analyte. High resolution analysis for PCB mixtures was first reported by Sissons and Welti ⁵⁰¹ and there has been continued improvements in both the resolution capabilities of capillary columns and detection methods ^{8, 9, 47, 263, 369-371, 416, 457, 480, 501}. However, the unambiguous identification of the 209 possible PCB congeners required the synthesis of all these compounds and their subsequent use as analytical standards. This synthesis was

reported in 1984 ³⁷¹ and subsequent studies have identified and quantitated all the PCB congeners present in several different Aroclor and Clophen mixtures ⁴⁸⁰. A total of 132 different individual PCBs were identified in these mixtures at concentrations $\geq 0.05\%$ (w/w) and the congener composition of each PCB mixture was dependent on their chlorine composition ⁴⁸⁰. Inspection of the analytical data shows that some congeners occur in only one of the PCB mixtures whereas others are detected in all of the mixtures.

PCBs have been identified as residues from extracts of diverse environmental samples. In all cases, the PCBs are present as complex mixtures of isomers and congeners and, until recently, most routine analytical surveys reported "total PCB" levels using the peak matching technique with commercial Aroclors as standards ⁵⁷⁵. The PCB levels in extracts are dependent on the nature of the environmental sample and the location. In localized areas with high levels of PCB contamination, there is an increased concentration of PCBs in various environmental extracts. For example, atmospheric PCB levels in an electroindustrial plant in Belakrajina (Yugoslavia) averaged $2000 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ and the levels over a PCB-containing waste landfill were 22 to $70 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. In contrast, PCB levels 300 m from the factory and in a nearby residential area were 4 to 7 and 2 to $5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$, respectively ²⁵³. Moreover, as noted above, PCBs bioconcentrate in higher trophic levels of the food chain and this has been aptly demonstrated within the North American Great Lakes ecosystem. For example, PCBs were biomagnified 12.9-fold from plankton to fish in a Lake Michigan food web ¹⁶³.

Regulatory agencies and environmental scientists have recognized that the composition of PCBs in most environmental extracts does not resemble the composition of the commercial products. Individual PCBs exhibit different physicochemical properties which

influence their rates of partitioning, uptake and retention in environmental matrices and their rates of breakdown by various environmental pathways (*e.g.* photolysis, microbial degradation, and metabolism) ²³². The results in Table 1 summarize the congener-specific analysis of Aroclor 1260 and PCBs in human breast milk samples collected from mothers living in the Great Lakes region and the United Kingdom ^{150, 459}. The results demonstrate that the PCB composition of the commercial Aroclor differs markedly from the distribution of PCB congeners in extracts from both breast milk samples. For example, some compounds such as 2,4,4',5-tetrachlorobiphenyl are present in relatively high concentrations in human milk (3.7 to 11% of total PCBs) but are a minor component (0.03%) of Aroclor 1260. Other congeners such as 2,2',3,3',4,5,6'-heptaCB and 2,2',3,4,5,5',6-heptaCB are major components of Aroclor 1260 (5.5 and 4.1% of total PCBs, respectively) but are trace components of human milk extracts (< 0.4% to non-detectable for both compounds). The high resolution analytical data also shows significant differences in the composition of the PCBs obtained from North America or United Kingdom human milk samples and this no doubt reflects differences in composition of the PCBs present in food products from these countries. For example, the combined level of 2,2',5-triCB, 2,2',4-triCB and 4,4'-diCB in the United Kingdom sample was 13.7% whereas these lower chlorinated congeners were not detected in the North American samples. There were some congeners such as 2,2',3,4,4',5'-hexaCB and 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB which constituted > 10% of the total PCBs in both milk samples and are also major components of Aroclor 1260 (6.5 and 9.6%, respectively). Several high resolution congener-specific analysis of numerous fish and wildlife samples from different parts of the world have also revealed both similarities and differences in the relative concentrations of the PCB congeners. However, in most extracts from biota, the

predominant compounds are 2,2',3,4,4',5'-hexaCB, 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB and 2,2',3,4,4',5,5'-heptaCB ^{82-84, 120, 349} (Figure 1).

Three PCB congeners, namely 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, 3,3',4,4'-5-pentaCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB, elicit toxic responses similar to those reported for 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin (TCDD) and were not routinely detected or quantitated in analytic surveys for PCBs ^{189, 193, 419-421, 445, 450, 453, 454, 458, 597}. However, several recent studies have reported analytical methods for the detection and quantitation of these congeners and several of their monoortho-substituted analogs in commercial PCBs, environmental samples and in humans ^{30, 148, 150, 217, 225, 268-271, 353, 475, 509, 529-535, 537, 579}. The potential adverse impacts of these non-ortho-coplanar PCBs and their monoortho analogs will be discussed in more detail in Section V of this review. The results in Table 2 illustrate the levels of the coplanar PCBs in human milk or adipose tissue samples from different locations including upper New York State, Ontario, Quebec and Japan ^{148, 217, 225, 268, 269, 353, 475, 521, 531, 533, 535, 537, 579}. Again there was considerable variability in the range of or mean concentrations of these compounds. Fish and wildlife samples taken from different locations also exhibit large differences in the relative concentrations of the coplanar PCBs. These no doubt reflect the variable environmental distribution of PCBs which is dependent on several factors including the magnitude of local and regional inputs, differential rates of environmental breakdown, the importance of transport processes, and the composition of PCB residues in the food chain species.

Thus, analysis of environmental samples clearly demonstrates that their PCB composition is highly variable and does not resemble the composition of the commercial PCB mixtures. Currently, environmental standards for PCBs are derived from the results

of animal studies with commercial PCB mixtures (*e.g.* Aroclor 1260). However, a meaningful risk assessment of PCBs in food products or environmental samples must take into account the potential adverse impacts of the individual congeners and their concentrations in these samples and should not rely on the toxicity of a known commercial mixture such as Aroclor 1260 or Clophen A60. The toxic equivalency factor (TEF) approach which is now being used as an interim measure for the risk assessment of PCDDs and PCDFs ^{2-5, 52, 62, 315, 384, 450} and has been discussed as a model for congener-specific risk assessment of PCBs ^{3, 5, 460, 560}. The TEF model for specific structural classes of compounds such as PCBs presupposes a common mechanism of toxic action. Before the potential utility and pitfalls of this model for risk assessment of PCBs can be discussed, the biochemical and toxic effects of PCBs (mixtures and congeners) in humans, laboratory animals and other model systems must be understood.

III. PCBs: ADVERSE HUMAN HEALTH EFFECTS

The development and validation of a more scientifically-based approach for the risk assessment of PCB congeners requires information on the adverse effects of PCB mixtures on exposed human populations and laboratory animal models. These data coupled with the results of studies on the effects of individual PCB congeners in animal and cell model systems can be utilized to identify specific structural classes of PCBs which may be etiologic agents in PCB-induced adverse effects in humans.

There have been 3 major scenarios in which humans have been exposed to PCB mixtures and these include (i) exposure of workers who produced PCBs or utilized PCB-containing products; (ii) accidental exposure of individuals, and (iii) environmental exposure

of populations through contaminated food, air and water. The adverse human health effects of PCBs on several groups of occupationally-exposed workers have been extensively documented and reviewed ^{220, 282-284, 308, 447, 452, 541}. PCB exposure in the workplace can result in exceedingly high body burdens of these compounds and this human population is the most highly exposed group. The reported effects of PCBs on occupationally-exposed humans are variable and dependent on the objectives and design of each study (Table 3). Some of these effects include chloracne and related dermal lesions, diverse hepatic effects including increased serum levels of liver enzymes and lipids, induced hepatic drug metabolizing enzymes, hepatomegaly, decreased birthweight in the offspring of occupationally-exposed mothers, decreased pulmonary function, and eye irritation. Worker exposure to PCBs did not affect mortality ^{101, 102}. Many of the responses in the exposed workers were reversible and, in some studies, no significant correlations were observed between PCB levels (serum or adipose tissue) and a response. For example, Emmett and coworkers ^{156, 160, 165} examined serum and adipose tissue PCB levels in transformer repair workers. It was shown that PCB levels were highest in currently exposed workers, lowest in unexposed workers and intermediate in post-exposed workers. However, there was no significant correlation between PCB levels and symptoms of putative PCB-induced toxicosis. These studies also quantitated the concentrations of several individual PCB congeners in the three different groups and the relative concentrations of the major congeners were similar. The adverse health effects of PCBs on workers exposed at toxic waste sites or during accidents or fires which involved PCB-containing equipment such as transformers or capacitors have also been investigated ^{171, 281, 394, 518, 519}. Although some neurobehavioral dysfunction may have been associated with PCB exposure (firemen) ²⁸¹, there were no correlations between PCB levels

and any sign of PCB-induced effects. Fitzgerald and coworkers ¹⁷¹ reported a number of problems reported by firemen; however, these were not directly linked to PCB exposure.

Several studies have reported or reviewed the incidence of cancer in workers exposed to PCBs ^{39, 40, 70 101, 102, 138, 206, 449, 493, 599}. In the cohorts which contained the largest number of workers, the results indicated that no overall increases in cancer-related mortality could be correlated with occupational exposure to PCBs. However, in several of these studies, there are increased incidences of specific cancers including melanomas ^{39, 40} rectal and liver cancer ¹⁰², liver gall bladder and biliary tract cancer ¹⁰¹, gastrointestinal tract cancer in males, and hematologic neoplasms ⁷⁰. Some of the increases in cancer incidences at specific sites were not statistically significant and it was also evident that the carcinogenic effects observed in these workers were different for each study. These results suggest that in the highly exposed worker population, PCBs do not cause a consistent increase in one or more cancers and, therefore, their carcinogenicity in humans has not been established. However, the carcinogenic effects of PCBs in laboratory animals has been amply demonstrated ^{449, 493} and, for this reason, continued monitoring of occupationally-exposed workers is warranted.

Several thousand individuals were poisoned with PCBs in two separate accidents in Japan and Taiwan when PCB-containing industrial fluid accidentally leaked into rice oil which was subsequently sold to consumers ^{311-313, 436, 437}. The symptomology of victims of the Yusho (Japan) and Yu Cheng (Taiwan) accidents has been extensively investigated and includes severe and persistent chloracne, dark brown pigmentation of nails, distinctive hair follicles, skin thickening, various ocular problems, numbness in some extremities, and numerous subjective complaints which may be associated with neurological problems. In addition, offspring of Yu Cheng mothers were smaller, exhibited learning deficits, and

displayed some of the same symptoms observed in their mothers ^{436, 437}. The rather severe effects caused by the PCB-contaminated rice oil indicated that there were differences in the toxic potency of PCB contaminated rice oil and "normal" industrial PCBs. Many of the acute and chronic effects observed in Yusho and Yu Cheng victims were not observed in the occupationally-exposed population even though serum PCB levels in Yusho/Yu Cheng patients and industrial workers exposed to PCBs were comparable and in many cases higher in the latter group. For example, the PCB serum levels in occupationally-exposed workers can be as high as 100 ppm whereas the mean PCB blood levels of Yu Cheng victims taken a short time after the accident varied from 39 to 101.7 ppb ²²⁸, suggesting that chemical contaminants other than PCBs played an important role in the etiology of Yu Cheng/Yusho poisoning. Moreover, the distribution of PCBs in Yusho patients was similar to that observed in other exposed populations ³¹⁴. Several papers have reported that the highly toxic polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs) are present as trace (ppm) impurities in many commercial Japanese and North American PCB preparations ^{87, 88, 119, 360-363, 367}. PCDFs and other chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons were subsequently identified in the PCB industrial fluid which contaminated the rice oil in both the Yusho and Yu-Cheng poisonings ^{119, 127, 128, 272, 360, 362}. The ratio of PCDFs/PCBs in the Yu-Cheng and Yusho oils was 2.4×10^{-3} and 9.0×10^{-3} , respectively, whereas the ratio in the commercial PCB, Kanechlor 400, was 3.3×10^{-5} indicating the relatively higher concentration of the PCDFs in the Yusho oil. Moreover, adipose tissue and serum analysis of Yusho/Yu Cheng victims, workers and normal individuals clearly showed that although their PCB levels were comparable, the corresponding PCDF concentrations were consistently higher in the Yusho and Yu Cheng patients ^{272, 310}. Laboratory studies using rodents ^{48, 310} and different fractions of simulated

"rice oil PCBs" (containing the PCDF fraction) or reconstituted PCB and PCDF mixtures which resemble the distribution of these compounds in Yusho patients have demonstrated that the PCDFs were significantly more potent than the PCB fraction. Thus, although PCBs were involved in the Yusho and Yu-Cheng poisonings, the evidence suggests that the major etiologic agents in these incidents were the PCDF contaminants which were present in relatively high concentrations in the industrial fluid which leaked into the rice oil.

Based on the moderate adverse human health effects of PCBs on occupationally-exposed workers, it is unlikely that adult exposure to relatively low environmental levels of PCBs would be associated with any adverse health effects. One recent study ¹⁶⁶ reported that PCBs levels were significantly elevated in human breast lipids from breast cancer patients. The significance of this correlation and the relationship between organochlorine pollutant exposure levels and human breast cancer has not been established and requires further investigation particularly since some PCBs exhibit antiestrogenic activity ³⁰⁹. Jacobson and coworkers designed a series of studies to examine the developmental effects associated with exposure to environmental contaminants including PCBs by examining the offspring of mothers who consumed Lake Michigan sports fish ^{168, 245-251}. Their results showed that there was a correlation between cord serum PCB levels and several parameters such as decreased birth weight and head circumference and neurodevelopmental deficits in infants which included poorer performance on the Brazelton Neonatal Behavioral Assessment Scale, on the psychomotor index of the Bayley Scales of Infant Development and on Fagan's Visual Recognition Memory Test. Rogan, Gladen and their coworkers also showed a correlation between the levels of prenatal PCB exposure of North Carolina infants from the general population and the former two tests for neurodevelopment deficits ^{182, 183}.

⁴³⁸⁻⁴⁴⁰. In a follow-up study on the Michigan children at four years of age, the children with the high levels of prenatal exposure to PCBs showed deficits on the McCarthy Scales involving both verbal and numerical memory ^{249, 250}. In contrast, in the North Carolina children who exhibited neurodevelopmental deficits as infants, no significant correlations were observed between PCB levels and poorer grades on McCarthy scores at three, four, or five years of age ¹⁸².

In summary, it was shown that prenatal exposure to PCBs correlated with smaller birth weight and memory and learning deficits in infants and young children. In the North Carolina study, these effects were not observed in three to five year old children whereas at four years of age the children in the Michigan group still showed some developmental deficits. The reasons for the differences in the age-dependent outcomes are unclear and require further definition. The structural classes of PCBs which are responsible for the developmental problems are unknown; moreover, it is possible that some other chemicals which were not determined by chemical analysis may contribute to or be responsible for the observed responses. Rogan, Hsu and coworkers have investigated the comparable developmental deficits in infants exposed to PCDFs/PCBs in the Yu Cheng poisoning incident in Taiwan ^{128, 436, 437, 598}. Many of the toxic responses observed in the mothers were also seen in the infants and the exposed children exhibited some of the same developmental deficits reported in the low level PCB-exposed children in North Carolina. Although many of the toxic responses noted in the Yu Cheng incident were probably due to the highly toxic PCDFs, the toxins responsible for the developmental deficits may be the PCBs, PCDFs or their combination. The prenatal exposure of the Yu Cheng infants to PCDFs would be significantly higher than the children in the North Carolina study; however, the magnitude

of the neurodevelopmental deficits in both groups were similar. This suggests that the highly toxic PCDFs may not be the major etiologic agents associated with this developmental problem. Thus, there may be an association between *in utero* exposure to PCBs and developmental deficits observed in infants and young children. However, the duration of these adverse effects and the precise identification of the toxic agents are currently unknown and require further study.

IV. PCB MIXTURES: TOXIC AND BIOCHEMICAL EFFECTS

(a) Toxicity of Commercial Mixtures

The toxic and biochemical effects of various commercial PCB mixtures have been extensively investigated in various laboratory animals, fish and wildlife species. Unfortunately, only limited data is available on the toxic effects of other PCB mixtures which resemble environmental PCB residues or of fractionated PCB mixtures. One of the major problems associated with the toxicity of commercial PCBs is related to the relative levels of PCDFs which have been identified as contaminants in several commercial PCB preparations. In most studies, the PCDF content was not determined and their contribution to PCB-induced toxic responses are unknown but in most cases their effects may be relatively minor ⁴⁵⁰.

Commercial PCBs elicit a broad spectra of toxic responses which are dependent on several factors including (i) the chlorine content and source of the commercial mixture, (ii) the animal species and strain, (iii) the age and sex of the animal, and (iv) the route and duration of exposure to the commercial mixture. The results in Table 4 summarize many of the toxic responses observed in laboratory animals after exposure to commercial PCBs

and these effects include acute lethality, hepatomegaly, fatty liver and other indicators of hepatotoxicity, porphyria, body weight loss, dermal toxicity, thymic atrophy, immunosuppressive effects, reproductive and developmental toxicity, carcinogenesis, other genotoxic responses, modulation of diverse endocrine-derived pathways, and neurotoxicity. The development of PCB-induced toxicity is dependent on a number of factors as noted above; however, the data suggests that the liver is a common target organ and various symptoms of hepatotoxicity have been observed in studies with diverse laboratory animal species. Detailed discussions and analysis of PCB-induced toxic responses have previously been reviewed ^{283, 445, 449, 450, 453, 454, 458, 499, 597} and will not be further elaborated in this article; however, the effects of various factors on the toxicities mediated by PCB mixtures will be briefly discussed.

(i) **Species/strain-dependent responses.** The dermal toxicity of PCBs has been noted in occupationally-exposed workers ^{220, 346, 398} and has also been observed in laboratory animals including some strains of mice, rabbits (ears) and monkeys. The PCB-induced dermal toxicities are most pronounced in monkeys and these effects include alopecia, edema, distinctive hair follicles, hair loss, hyperkeratosis and fingernail loss (see Table 4). In contrast, most other laboratory animals are insensitive to PCB-mediated dermal effects and this response pattern is reminiscent of TCDD and related HAHs which act through the aryl hydrocarbon (Ah) receptor ^{193, 420, 421, 446}.

(ii) **Sex-dependent effects.** Many of the toxic effects caused by PCBs are observed in both males and females; however, some responses can be sex-specific. After chronic administration of Aroclor 1260 to male and female Sprague-Dawley rats, the incidence of hepatocellular adenocarcinomas and trabecular carcinomas were 51 and 40% in female rats

and 4 and 0% in male rats, respectively ³⁹². In contrast, the increased incidence of gastric intestinal metaplasia and adenocarcinoma was observed in both male and female F344 rats maintained on diets containing Aroclor 1254 ⁵⁷¹. Thus the carcinogenic effects of commercial PCBs can be both sex-dependent and -independent depending on the animal species used, the target organ site and possibly the composition of the PCB mixture.

(iii) **Age-dependent effects.** Several studies have shown that there was a correlation between developmental deficits in infants and young children and cord serum PCB levels ^{168, 182, 183, 245, 251, 438-440}. These data suggested that prenatal *in utero* exposure, and not postnatal exposure through breast milk, was important for the impaired development in humans. Comparable results were obtained in rats which were pre- and postnatally exposed to Clophen A30 ^{325, 326}. The PCB mixture caused alterations in active avoidance learning and retention of a visual discrimination task in prenatally-exposed offspring whereas postnatal exposure did not cause any detectable behavioral changes. These data from both human and animal studies were complementary and suggest that the fetus may be more susceptible to PCB-induced neurodevelopmental deficits than infants or older animals.

(iv) **Structure-dependent toxicities.** The commercial PCB mixtures differ with respect their chlorine content and their relative distribution of individual isomers and congeners. A few studies have compared the relative potencies of more than one PCB mixture and the results indicate that there are both structure-dependent and -independent potency differences. Egg production in White Leghorn pullets was decreased in animals maintained on a diet containing Aroclor 1232, 1242, 1248 and 1254 (20 ppm) but no effects were observed for Aroclors 1221 or 1268 ³²⁷. Moreover, based on other parameters measured in this study, the most toxic mixtures were Aroclors 1242, 1248 and 1254. These

data showed that both the high and low chlorinated PCB mixtures exhibited the lowest toxicity. Schaeffer and coworkers⁴⁷¹ utilized male Wistar rats as model for determining the effects of chronic feeding of 100 ppm of Clophen A30 and Clophen A60. After 800 days, the incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas in the Clophen A60, Clophen A30 and control rats was 61, 3 and 2%, respectively. The results of this study illustrated the significant differences between the hepatocarcinogenicity of the more potent higher chlorinated Clophen A60 (60% Cl by weight) versus the lower chlorinated Clophen A30 (42% Cl by weight) PCB mixture. These data, coupled with other studies on PCB-induced carcinogenicity⁴⁹³ suggest that the higher chlorinated PCB mixtures such as Aroclor 1260 and Clophen A60 were more carcinogenic than lower chlorinated mixtures. This was also observed for PCB-induced immunotoxicity in mice in which the order of potency was Aroclor 1260 > 1254 > 1248 > 1242 > 1016 > 1232¹³⁹. In contrast, PCB-induced lethality (Table 4) was not consistently dependent on the degree of chlorination of the commercial PCB. The toxicities of commercial PCBs are due to the individual isomers and congeners in these mixtures and it is possible that one or more structural subclasses of the PCBs contribute to the different toxic responses elicited by PCB mixtures. The identification of these structural subclasses will be discussed in Section V of this review. However, it is clear that there is not a consistent structure-dependent effect of the commercial PCB mixtures for all induced toxicities and this suggests that more than one structural subclass of PCB congeners is responsible for these responses. This conclusion is important for developing schemes for congener-specific hazard and risk assessment of PCBs (see Section VI).

(b) Carcinogenicity of Commercial Mixtures

Several studies have reported that after a single or repeated administration of

commercial PCBs to laboratory rodents they develop an increased incidence of liver lesions including neoplastic nodules and hepatocellular carcinomas. These responses were primarily observed in studies with Aroclor 1260 and Clophen A60 in rats and, in addition, Aroclor 1254 increased the incidence of intestinal metaplasia in F344 rats and this may lead to glandular adenocarcinoma in stomachs of these animals. The evidence for the mutagenicity and genotoxicity of PCBs has been extensively reviewed ^{449,493}. PCB mixtures and congeners tend to be non-mutagenic in the Ames test for bacterial mutagenesis and there is only limited data which support the genotoxic action of these mixtures. A recent study ³⁸³ showed that after multiple administration of high doses of Aroclor 1254 (500 mg/kg) no PCB-DNA adducts were detected in the liver, lung or kidney DNA using the highly sensitive ³²P-postlabeling assay. There have been extensive studies on the activities of PCBs as cancer promoters using several different experimental protocols and both long and short term assays which measure the formation of tumors or putative preneoplastic lesions such as nodules or papillomas. The results in Table 5 summarize results of promotion studies with PCB mixtures. In all of these studies, the animals are initiated with a carcinogen followed by repeated or continuous (dietary) administration of the promoter (*i.e.* PCB mixture). The results show that after initiation with a variety of carcinogens, PCBs promote hepatocellular carcinomas and neoplastic nodules in the rat and similar effects were observed in mouse skin and lung. In addition, PCB mixtures also promote the formation of enzyme-altered foci in rats and chickens initiated with different carcinogens. The enzyme-altered foci which are typically characterized in the short term initiation/promotion bioassays for PCBs exhibit decreased ATPase or increased γ -glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT) activities. The results obtained for PCB mixtures are similar to those reported for other tumor promoters

including phenobarbital, TCDD and other halogenated aromatic compounds ^{197, 261, 418, 427, 451,}

⁴⁷⁹.

Aroclor 1254 also inhibited aflatoxin B1-mediated carcinogenesis in rainbow trout and this was related to altered metabolism and decreased DNA binding by the carcinogen ^{488, 489}. The effects of PCB mixtures and selected congeners have also been investigated ^{221, 222} using the resistant hepatocyte model ⁵⁰⁸. The PCBs used in these studies included Aroclor 1254 and a reconstituted mixture of PCBs, and no initiating activity was observed for these mixtures at the doses used in this study. The antitumor activity of Aroclor 1254 in rats inoculated with Walker 256 carcinosarcoma cells has also been reported ²⁷⁹. Depending on the timing of the treatment with PCBs and the number of tumor cells used in the study, Aroclor 1254 inhibited tumor growth, increased the latency period for tumor development, increased the host survival time and caused tumor regression (if administered after the tumors were established). It has also been reported that Aroclor 1254 did not promote carcinogen-initiated tumors in a two-stage mouse (CD-1) skin tumorigenesis assay ⁶⁸. In a subsequent study ⁶⁹, treatment of CD-1 mice with Aroclor 1254 18 hours prior to application of 7,12-dimethylbenzanthracene resulted in decreased papilloma formation (note: TPA was used as a promoter in this experiment). Thus, although the results strongly support the promoting activity of several commercial PCB mixtures, these same mixtures also inhibit carcinogen-induced tumor or preneoplastic cell formation in certain animal models.

Smith and coworkers ⁵⁰⁴ have reported a synergistic interaction between Aroclor 1254 and iron in Ah-responsive C57BL/10ScSn mice in the development of hepatocellular carcinomas whereas the toxic effects were significantly lower in Ah non-responsive DBA/2

mice. Due to limitation in the number of animals used and toxicity, the role of iron status and the Ah locus requires further investigation. Using this same model system, it was reported that Aroclor 1254 (+ iron overload)-induced carcinomas were not accompanied by H-*ras* mutations which frequently are observed in hepatomas induced by other carcinogens ⁴⁴¹. The mutations of protooncogenes or tumor suppressor genes and their role in PCB-induced carcinogenesis is unknown and should be further investigated.

(c) Biochemical Changes Induced by PCB Mixtures

The results in Table 6 summarize the biochemical changes which have been observed in laboratory animals after exposure to PCB mixtures. The induction of hepatic cytochrome P450 and diverse P450-dependent monooxygenases is a sensitive indicator of PCB exposure which has been observed in multiple species including rats ^{11-13, 15, 16, 18, 28, 74, 103-106, 153, 176, 204, 209, 218, 224, 234, 239-244, 266, 317, 334, 335, 378-381, 393, 412, 415, 505, 527, 544, 549, 595}, rat hepatoma cells in culture ^{91, 469, 470, 546, 550}, mice ^{20, 60, 61, 78, 231, 254, 334, 464}, rabbits ^{21, 486}, monkeys ³³⁸, ferrets ³¹⁷, quail ^{118, 354, 355, 432}, mink ^{111, 114}, guinea pig ¹¹⁵, kestrel ¹⁵⁸, herring gulls ¹⁷⁵, cockerels ²¹¹, barn owls ^{429, 430}, insects ²⁴ and fish ^{1, 156, 157, 173, 205, 212, 223, 252, 352, 382, 568}. The PCB-induced microsomal enzymes from different species increase the oxidative metabolism of diverse substrates such as benzo[a]pyrene and related polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), aflatoxin, nitrosamines and other carcinogens, various N- and O-alkyl-substituted compounds (dealkylation), direct hydroxylation and epoxidation of many other xenobiotics and drugs. Inducers of hepatic drug-metabolizing enzyme activities were traditionally divided into two main classes typified by phenobarbital (PB) and 3-methylcholanthrene (MC) ^{135, 136, 507}. Pretreatment of rats with PB-type inducers enhances numerous hepatic drug-metabolizing enzyme activities including several cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenases (such as

dimethylaminoantipyrine (DMAP), ethylmorphine and related *N*-dealkylases, biphenyl-4-hydroxylase, aldrin epoxidase and several *O*-dealkylases including pentoxyresorufin *O*-dealkylase. In contrast, MC and MC-type inducers enhance hepatic microsomal benzo[a]pyrene hydroxylase (aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase, AHH), ethoxyresorufin *O*-deethylase (EROD) and several other cytochrome P450-dependent monooxygenases. The commercial PCBs, typified by Aroclor 1254 induces both MC and PB-inducible monooxygenase and were initially classified as "mixed-type" inducers ¹⁶. Subsequent studies in several laboratories have demonstrated that the mixed-type induction pattern observed for PCB mixtures in rodents was due to the induction of both PB (CYP2A1, CYP2B1, CYP2B2)- and MC (CYP2A1, CYP1A1, CYP1A2)-inducible P450 isozymes ^{86, 411, 442-444, 541-543}. In contrast to rodents, PB does not induce P450 isozymes in fish and only CYP1A1 is induced by PCB mixtures ⁵¹⁶. PCBs also induce P450 isozymes which regulate steroid metabolism in some species ^{179, 185, 264} and inhibited various adrenal steroid hydroxylases in the guinea pig ¹⁸⁴⁻¹⁸⁶. There are other reports which indicate that commercial PCBs repress the constitutive expression of pulmonary P450 isozymes ^{486, 557-559}. Borlakoglu and coworkers ^{79, 81} have also reported the induction of lauric acid hydroxylase activity by Aroclor 1254 in both rat and pigeon liver suggesting that PCBs induce CYP4A1.

Commercial PCBs induce other enzymes associated with drug-metabolism and these include glutathione S-transferases, epoxide hydrolase and glucuronosyl transferases. Moreover, Table 6 summarizes a host of other biochemical responses induced by various commercial PCBs and these include δ -aminolevulinic acid synthetase (ALAS), c-Ha-ras, c-raf, c-yes, c-erbA and c-erbB protooncogene mRNA levels, various serum lipids and lipoproteins, and HMG-CoA reductase, hepatic lipoperoxidation, fatty acid desaturases, lung

pepsinogen isozymes and aldehyde dehydrogenase activities. PCBs also cause a decrease in ALA dehydratase and uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activities and these responses are associated with development of PCB-induced porphyria.

Thus commercial PCBs elicit a large number of toxic and biochemical responses in multiple species and target organs. Since these industrial compounds are complex mixtures, the induced responses must be due to the contributions of individual PCB congeners and their possible non-additive (synergistic or antagonist) responses. Extensive research on the structure-activity relationships (SARs) among various structural classes of PCBs has been carried out in order to identify the individual congeners which are responsible for PCB (mixture)-induced effects. Characterization of the effects of individual PCB congeners and their relative potencies is also important for the development of procedures for the risk and hazard assessment of this class of pollutants since the PCB composition of environmental residues does not resemble that of the commercial products.

V. PCB CONGENERS AND DERIVED METABOLITES: STRUCTURE-FUNCTION RELATIONSHIPS

(a) *Characterization of Ah Receptor Agonists*

(i) **Coplanar PCBs.** Structure-induction studies in several laboratories demonstrated that three congeners, namely 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl (tetraCB), 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB (Figure 2) resembled TCDD or MC as inducers of CYP1A1 and CYP1A2 gene expression and several associated enzyme activities in a variety of species (Table 7). In addition, 3,4,4',5-tetraCB also exhibited comparable activity⁴⁹⁶. These compounds are all substituted in both *para* and at least two *meta* positions and the removal

of any one of these substituents or the addition of one or more *ortho*-chlorine groups results in a significant loss of "MC-type" activity. The data summarized in Table 7 demonstrate that the coplanar PCBs which are present in relatively low concentrations in the commercial Aroclors must contribute to the induction of CYP1A1 by these mixtures. 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB also suppresses the expression of the constitutive male-specific rat hepatic CYP2C11^{590, 591} and there is evidence that both 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB induce CYP4A1-dependent activities^{79, 229}. However, the induction of ω - and ω -1 fatty acid hydroxylase activity (*i.e.* CYP4A1) is not specific for coplanar PCBs since 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB also induced this response. Coplanar PCBs also induce epoxide hydrolase and glutathione transferase activities and these induction responses were also observed for other structural classes of PCBs (see below). A recent report²⁷ suggested that the induction of the glutathione S-transferase P-form (GST-P, 7-7) may be specific for coplanar PCBs.

The induction of CYP1A1 gene expression by TCDD, MC and related compounds has been extensively investigated^{195, 576-578} and the results are consistent with the role of the Ah receptor in mediating this response. The chemical inducer initially binds to the cytosolic Ah receptor; the resulting receptor complex undergoes transformation, nuclear translocation, and binding to specific genomic sequences (dioxin responsive elements, DREs) prior to the induction of gene transcription. Thus, the liganded Ah receptor complex acts as a nuclear transcriptional enhancer for the induction of CYP1A1 gene expression. The coplanar PCBs competitively bind with relatively high affinity to the cytosolic Ah receptor⁴⁹ and this interaction is consistent with the subsequent induction of CYP1A1 gene expression by these congeners. Extensive genetic studies and structure-toxicity relationships with TCDD and related polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins (PCDDs) and dibenzofurans (PCDFs) support a

role for the Ah receptor in mediating many of the toxic and carcinogenic responses elicited by these compounds ^{193, 420, 421, 446, 576-578}. Moreover, many of these responses, including the wasting syndrome, thymic atrophy, neurotoxicity, hepatotoxicity and porphyria, reproductive and developmental toxicity, dermal toxicity, immunotoxicity, endocrine effects, decreased vitamin A levels, antiestrogenicity, altered lipid metabolism and carcinogenicity are also observed in animals treated with many of the commercial PCB mixtures (Tables 4 through 6). The results summarized in Table 7 show that the coplanar PCBs also elicit the same pattern of Ah receptor-mediated responses in diverse species suggesting that this structural class of PCB congeners contributes to the toxicities induced by commercial PCB mixtures. Moreover, the relative potencies of the coplanar PCBs for several responses in genetically inbred mice segregated with their Ah-responsiveness ^{433, 494, 495}. For example, 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB (100 mg/kg) inhibited the splenic plaque-forming cell (PFC) response to sheep red blood cells (SRBCs) and induced hepatic P450 levels in Ah-responsive C57BL/6 mice whereas at the same dose no effects were observed in the less-responsive DBA/2 mice ⁴⁹⁵. The differential induction activity of coplanar PCBs was also observed for AHH induction in the genetically inbred C57BL/6 and DBA/2 mice ⁴³³.

(ii) **Monoortho coplanar PCBs.** The results of extensive structure-function studies showed that the monoortho coplanar derivatives of the 4 coplanar PCBs (Figure 3) constituted a second major structural class of compounds which exhibited Ah receptor agonist activities. This group of PCBs includes several congeners which have been identified in commercial PCB mixtures and environmental extracts, namely 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB. The monoortho coplanar PCBs resemble Aroclor 1254 as inducers of hepatic drug-metabolizing enzyme activities and induce

CYP1A1, CYP1A2, CYP2B1, CYP2B2 and CYP2A1 gene expression. Similar results have been obtained for some of the analagous brominated biphenyls ^{411, 433, 434}. Thus the introduction of a single ortho chloro substituent to the coplanar PCBs did not eliminate the "MC-type" induction pattern but resulted in a series of compounds which exhibited "mixed-type" activity. The monoortho coplanar PCBs also competitively bound to the rat cytosolic Ah receptor ⁴⁹ and the major difference between the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs as Ah receptor ligands and CYP1A1 inducers was their potency (Table 9).

Since monoortho coplanar PCBs competitively bind to the Ah receptor, these compounds should also elicit the biochemical and toxic responses comparable to other Ah receptor agonists. The results in Table 8 summarize the biochemical and toxic responses which have been observed for the monoortho coplanar PCBs and these include induction of CYP1A1 and CYP1A2 gene expression, induction of epoxide hydrolase, inhibition of body weight gain, immunosuppressive effects, thymic atrophy, hepatotoxicity, tumor promoter activity, antiestrogenicity, and reproductive and developmental toxicity. All of these responses were observed for the coplanar PCBs, TCDD and related toxic halogenated aromatics and appear to be mediated through the Ah receptor. Moreover, studies with genetically inbred C57BL/6 and DBA/2 mice also support a role for the Ah receptor in the induction and immunosuppressive responses elicited by monoortho coplanar PCBs ^{410, 433, 494, 495}. These data suggest that these same responses which are also caused by commercial PCB mixtures (Tables 4 through 6) are due, in part, to the individual coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs present in these mixtures. Moreover, since some of the monoortho coplanar PCBs are present in relatively high concentrations in commercial mixtures and environmental extracts, this class of PCBs may contribute significantly to the TCDD-like

activity of PCB mixtures.

(iii) **Other structural classes of PCBs.** The activity of other structural classes of PCBs as Ah receptor agonists were also investigated by determining their activity as inducers of CYP1A1 and CYP1A2^{407-409, 411}. The 13 possible diortho substituted coplanar PCBs were synthesized and evaluated as inducers in rodents and most of these compounds, including 2,3,4,4',5,6-hexaCB, 2,2',3,3',4,4'-hexaCB, 2,2',3',4,4',6-hexaCB, 2,3,3',4,4',6-hexaCB, 2,2',3,3',4,4',5-heptaCB, 2,2',3,4,4',5,5'-heptaCB, 2,3,3',4,4',5,6-heptaCB, 2,3,3',4,4',5',6-heptaCB and 2,3,3',4,4',5,5',6-octaCB, induced AHH activity and/or the CYP1A1 isozyme^{407-409, 411}. The activities of the diortho coplanar PCBs as CYP1A1 inducers have been reported in other studies^{18, 188, 520} and the results confirm that with the possible exception of 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB, the diortho coplanar PCBs exhibit weak Ah receptor agonist activity. Moreover, limited studies have shown that some of these congeners cause porphyria in rats (2,2',3,4,4',5'-hexaCB and 2,2',3,3',4,4'-hexaCB)⁵²⁰ and inhibit the splenic PFC response to SRBCs in C57BL/6 mice (2,3',4,4',5',6-hexaCB)¹⁴⁰. It has also been reported that coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCB congeners in which one *para* substituent has been removed (e.g. 3,3',4,5,5'-pentaCB, 2,3,3',4,5'-pentaCB and 2,3,3',4,5,5'-hexaCB) also exhibited some weak Ah receptor agonist activity^{140, 403}. Since the potencies of these compounds and the diortho coplanar PCBs are weak compared to the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs, it is unlikely that they play a major role in the "TCDD-like" activity of the commercial PCBs and environmental PCB residues⁴⁵⁰.

(b) "PB-Like" PCBs and Their Role in PCB-Induced Toxicity

The "mixed-type" monooxygenase induction activity exhibited by commercial PCBs indicates that some of the observed responses must be due to congeners which exhibit "PB-

like" activity. The monoortho and diortho coplanar PCBs constitute two structural classes of PCBs which exhibit "PB-like" induction activity and 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB is a congener which has been utilized as a prototypical "PB-type" inducer^{189, 199, 411, 419}. 2,2',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB and the structurally-related 2,2',4,4'-tetraCB are both substituted in at least two *ortho* and two *para* positions and induce CYP2B1 and CYP2B2 in rat liver⁴¹¹. In addition, many of the PB-type PCBs induce CYP3A isozymes which are prototypically induced by glucocorticoids such as dexamethasone⁴⁷⁴. Many of the most active "PB-type" inducers contain at least two *ortho* and two *para* chlorine substituents¹⁴⁵; however, no comprehensive structure-activity rules have been developed for "PB-type" inducers since congeners with a variety of chlorine substitution patterns in the *ortho*-, *para*- and *meta*-position exhibit "PB-type" induction activities. Rodman and coworkers⁴³⁴ have also reported that several tri- and tetraortho-substituted PCB congeners which induced benzphetamine *N*-demethylase activity and P450 levels in cultured chick embryo hepatocytes also induce EROD activity and cause the accumulation of uroporphyrin. The latter two effects occur at relatively high dose levels and may represent examples of Ah receptor-independent responses which are also elicited by Ah receptor agonists at much lower concentrations⁴³⁵. The only unambiguous structure-induction relationship for PCBs as "PB-type" inducers is that the coplanar 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB congeners do not induce the "PB-like" drug-metabolizing enzyme activity.

Inspection of the data for the structurally diverse PCBs which resemble PB as inducers indicates that with the exception of hepatomegaly and some hepatotoxic effects^{72, 192, 299}, these compounds do not cause most of the putative Ah receptor-mediated responses observed in experimental animals after exposure to the coplanar and monoortho coplanar

PCBs and the commercial mixtures although the reproductive toxicity of other congeners has been reported ⁴⁴⁵. One major exception to this observation is associated with PCB-induced tumor promoter activity. Several compounds including 2,2',5,5'-tetraCB ⁴⁶⁶, 2,2',4,5'-tetraCB and 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB which induce PB-like activity also promote the formation of enzyme-altered preneoplastic focal lesions in rodents ^{116, 117, 316}. These results suggest that "PB-type" PCBs and possibly other structural classes of PCBs may be important contributors to the activity of the commercial mixtures as tumor promoters and this is an area of PCB structure-function relationships which requires further investigation.

(c) PCBs Which Induce Neurotoxicity

Several studies have reported the 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB causes neurotoxic and neurobehavioral changes in rodents and these include a permanent motor disturbance or "spinning syndrome" and other changes in neuromuscular activity ^{129, 547, 548} and alteration in cholinergic muscarinic receptors ^{161, 162}. Exposure of the nonhuman primate, *Macaca nemestrina*, to Aroclor 1016 resulted in decreased dopamine levels in specific regions of the brain including the caudate, hypothalamus, substantia nigra and putamen ⁴⁸³. Gas chromatographic analysis of brain samples identified only three congeners, namely, 2,4,4'-triCB (Figure 5), 2,2',4,4'-tetraCB and 2,2',5,5'-tetraCB. Subsequent studies have demonstrated that these compounds and other *ortho*-substituted PCBs (but not the coplanar PCB congeners) caused a concentration-dependent decrease in dopamine levels in PC-12 pheochromocytoma cells ^{484, 487}. Thus, these results define a new structural class of PCBs other than Ah receptor agonists which elicit neurotoxic responses. It has been hypothesized that these compounds may play a role in the neurobehavioral deficits in infants associated with *in utero* exposure to PCBs; however, this is an area of research which requires further

study to validate or invalidate this hypothesis.

(d) Toxic and Biochemical Responses Associated with PCB Metabolites

The metabolism of PCBs has been extensively reviewed^{448, 478, 500, 525} and a summary of the major metabolic pathways is shown in Figure 4. PCBs are metabolized either directly or via arene oxide intermediates into phenolic metabolites which can be further hydroxylated or conjugated to form catechols and phenolic conjugates, respectively. The highly unstable arene oxides also react to form dihydrodiols, glutathione conjugates and covalently-bound protein, RNA and DNA adducts. Since oxidative metabolism of xenobiotics is a major route for the detoxication and ultimate elimination of the more hydrophilic metabolites, initial studies on PCBs focused primarily on the toxicity and genotoxicity associated with the formation and subsequent reactions of arene oxide intermediates. Several reports have shown that *in vivo* and *in vitro* metabolic activation of PCBs resulted in the formation of protein, RNA and DNA adducts and increased DNA repair in mammalian cells^{365, 478, 479, 490, 491, 584, 586}. However, the PCBs which are readily metabolized and form arene oxide intermediates are the lower chlorinated congeners or those compounds which contain two adjacent unsubstituted carbon atoms. With the exception of 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, most of the toxic coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCB are not readily metabolized. Moreover, treatment of Wistar rats with Aroclor 1254, one of the more toxic commercial PCBs, did not result in formation of DNA adducts as determined by ³²P-postlabeling³⁸³. Thus, it is unlikely that metabolic activation plays a major role in PCB-induced toxicity and genotoxicity.

PCBs undergo metabolism to form hydroxy metabolites or their conjugates which are readily conjugated and excreted by laboratory animals. The toxicities of several hydroxy-

PCB metabolites have been evaluated and compared to the effects of their parent hydrocarbons^{293, 297, 514, 515, 588, 597}. 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloro-5-biphenylol and 3,3',4',5-tetrachloro-4-biphenylol, the two major rat urinary metabolites of 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, were considerably less toxic than the parent hydrocarbon and did not induce Ah receptor-mediated responses⁵⁹⁶. Similar results were observed for the rat urinary metabolites of 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB. In a parallel study, the chick embryotoxicity of the hydroxylated metabolites of 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB were at least two orders of magnitude less toxic than the parent hydrocarbon²⁹³. Thus, it is unlikely that the Ah receptor-mediated biochemical and toxic responses caused by the commercial PCB mixtures (Tables 4 through 6) and individual congeners are caused by the hydroxylated metabolites.

However, hydroxylated PCBs are not devoid of biological activity. For example, hydroxylated PCB congeners can act as uncouplers and inhibitors of mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation^{152, 376, 389, 390}; hydroxylated PCBs competitively bind to the estrogen receptor and increase mouse uterine wet weight *in vivo*³⁰⁵; hydroxylated PCBs inhibit various P450-dependent enzyme activities⁴⁷⁶; and hydroxylated PCBs bind prealbumin, a major serum thyroxine binding protein⁴²⁸. It has also been reported that hydroxylated PCB metabolites are selectively retained in the serum of rats and this was due to high affinity binding to a thyroxine transport protein, transthyretin (TTR)^{96-100, 292}. For example, 3,3',4',5-tetrachloro-4-biphenylol (Figure 5), a major metabolite of 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, exhibited higher TTR binding affinity than thyroxine, the endogenous hormone. Preliminary results indicate that hydroxylated PCBs are present in serum of wildlife and human samples²⁹². It has been hypothesized that some PCB-induced toxic responses may be due to the interaction of hydroxylated PCBs with TTR and other endogenous receptors; however, this suggestion

requires further validation.

The metabolism of PCBs also results in the formation of glutathione conjugates which are excreted in the bile and undergo microbial C-S lyase cleavage in the intestine. Methylation of the resulting thiols followed by reabsorption and S-oxidation yields methylsulfonyl PCB metabolites which have been identified in human and animal serum and several organs/tissues^{42, 63-66, 193, 213, 214, 262, 420, 421, 424, 446, 576-578}. Using 4,4'-bis(methylsulfonyl)-2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl (Figure 5) as a model it has been shown that this metabolite preferentially accumulates in the lung and kidney and binds with high affinity ($K_d \sim 10^{-9}$ M) to a constitutive protein which resembles uteroglobin^{95, 338, 339}. This compound also binds with high affinity to rabbit uteroglobin¹⁸¹ and fatty acid binding proteins in chicken liver and intestinal mucosa³¹⁹. Methylsulfonyl PCB metabolites and related binding proteins have been identified in humans^{213, 338}. Methylsulfonyl PCB metabolites also inhibit induced AHH activity in both *in vivo* and *in vitro* models^{289-291, 337}. Thus, both hydroxylated and methylsulfonyl PCB metabolites are biologically active and bind to endogenous proteins; however, the toxicological significance of these interactions has not been delineated.

(e) PCB Interactions

Since PCBs in commercial products and environmental samples are complex mixtures of isomers and congeners, their toxic interactions may be important determinants in the resulting toxicity of the mixtures. Several studies have investigated the interactions between individual PCB congeners and mixtures with other Ah receptor agonists such as TCDD and these studies serve as models for assessing the environmental interactions of PCBs with other halogenated aromatic hydrocarbons (HAHs) such as PCDDs and PCDFs. Denomme and coworkers reported that Aroclor 1254 and several PCB congeners significantly increased

rat hepatic cytosolic Ah receptor levels in rats ¹⁴⁶. For example, eight days after administration of Aroclor 1254 or 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB, there was approximately a 2- or 3-fold increase in cytosolic Ah receptor levels which remained elevated for the 14-day duration of this study. Comparable results were noted in C57BL/6 mice ⁵¹. It was suggested that the 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB-induced receptor levels may synergistically enhance the biochemical and toxic responses elicited by Ah receptor agonists such as TCDD or coplanar PCB congeners. Cotreatment of C57BL/6 or DBA/2 mice with different concentrations of TCDD and 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB (500 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$) resulted in a marked enhancement of TCDD-induced hepatic microsomal AHH and EROD activity at low doses of TCDD (1 nmol/kg) but not at higher doses (100 and 500 nmol/kg) ⁵¹. The synergistic induction response was also noted in DBA/2 mice for several doses of TCDD (10, 25, 80, 200, 500 and 5000 $\mu\text{mol/kg}$); however, the increased monooxygenase activity was less than 100% at all doses. 2,2',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB did not enhance TCDD-induced thymic atrophy or body weight loss in mice and the only significant interactive effect was protection of DBA/2 mice from TCDD-induced body weight loss. The interaction of 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB with 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB was also investigated in the male Wistar rat ³²². The interactive effects between the PCB congeners on toxicity and EROD induction were minimal and similar results were reported for the interaction of 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB and 1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin ¹⁴¹. Non-additive (synergistic) interactions of 2,2',5,5'- and 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB as promoters of hepatic preneoplastic lesions in rats have also been reported ⁴⁶⁶; however, the nature and significance of these interactions requires further confirmation by dose-response studies.

It has also been reported that individual PCB congeners and commercial mixtures

exhibit Ah receptor antagonist activity^{50, 71, 139, 140, 208}. Davis and Safe¹³⁹ showed that Aroclors 1260, 1254, 1248, 1242, 1016 and 1232 caused a dose-response inhibition of the splenic PFC response to SRBCs in C57BL/6 mice and the ED₅₀ values for this immunosuppressive effect varied from 104 to 464 mg/kg. These data indicate that the commercial PCBs were relatively weak Ah receptor agonists for this response since the corresponding ED₅₀ value for TCDD was 0.77 µg/kg. The interaction of the commercial PCBs with TCDD (1.2 µg/kg) showed that Aroclors 1232, 1252, 1248, 1254 and 1260 significantly inhibited TCDD-induced immunotoxicity in C57BL/6 mice (Table 10). Table 11 summarizes the results obtained for the interactions of Aroclor 1254 and TCDD for several effects in C57BL/6 mice; it is evident that the % maximum antagonism is response-dependent and ratios of Aroclor 1254/TCDD, <20,000/1 and >1670/1, are required to observe partial antagonism. Analytical studies of extracts from human tissues and environmental extracts have shown that the ratios of PCBs/PCDDs plus PCDFs is in the range which is required for PCB-mediated antagonism of TCDD-induced responses in laboratory animal studies; however, the significance of PCB/PCDD plus PCDF interactions in wildlife species and humans is unknown.

Individual PCB congeners which exhibit partial Ah receptor antagonist activity have also been identified^{71, 140, 368}. 2,2',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB at high doses (400 to 1000 µmol/kg) partially antagonized TCDD-induced EROD activity, immunotoxicity and teratogenicity in C57BL/6 mice. For example, the results summarized in Table 12⁷¹ demonstrate that 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB completely protected C57BL/6 mice from TCDD-induced inhibition of the PFC response to SRBCs and comparable protection was observed for TCDD-induced teratogenicity. The mechanism of these interactions was unclear since no binding was

observed between [$^{125}\text{I}_2$]4,4'-diiodo-2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl (an analog of 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB) and the cytosolic Ah receptor or any other cytosolic protein. Davis ¹⁴⁰ also identified other PCB congeners which inhibited TCDD-induced immunotoxicity; however, these congeners were considerably less active than Aroclor 1254 or 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB as partial antagonists. The non-additive (antagonistic) PCB/TCDD interactions in mice suggests that in complex mixtures of PCBs, PCDDs and PCDFs the former compounds may suppress the activity of other Ah receptor agonists in the mixture.

The non-additive interactions of other complex mixtures of PCBs have not been extensively investigated. Reconstituted PCB mixtures of individual PCB congeners which have been identified in human milk samples have been investigated and these mixtures exhibit many of the same partial Ah receptor agonist and antagonist activities reported for the PCB mixtures ^{139, 207}. The potential interactions within these mixtures using a TEF approach will be discussed in Section VI of this review.

The toxicity of Clophen A50, Aroclor 1254 and fractions of the commercial PCBs containing nonortho-, monoortho-, di-tetraortho-substituted PCBs and tricyclic impurities (e.g. PCDFs) were investigated in mink ²⁸⁰. The commercial products, monoortho and nonortho PCB fractions, caused reproductive impairment; the results showed that both fractions exhibited comparable toxic potencies and indicated that the monoortho PCBs which are less toxic than the coplanar PCBs are important contributors to the toxicity of the mixture due to their relatively high concentrations. The authors also report that in cotreatment studies the diortho- to tetraortho-substituted PCB fraction enhanced the reproductive toxicity of both the nonortho- and monoortho-substituted PCB fractions. The effects of commercial PCBs and the different fractions on several other responses in mink

were also investigated and these included effects on blood parameters ¹⁵⁵, steroid hormone excretion ³⁴², P450 induction ¹¹¹, vitamin A levels ²¹⁰, liver histology ⁶⁷, and morphology of the reproductive organs ³⁷. The relative potencies of the individual fractions and the commercial mixtures were highly variable and response-specific. For example, elevation of serum enzymes indicative of liver damage appeared to be associated with the non-ortho PCB fraction but this activity was enhanced by cotreatment with the di- to tetraortho PCB fraction. Decreased vitamin A levels were primarily due to the non-ortho and monoortho PCB fractions ²¹⁰. These data are at variance with the reported antagonism of TCDD-induced responses by Aroclors and 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB in mice; therefore the interactive effects of nonortho- and monoortho-substituted with di- to tetraortho-substituted PCB fractions should be further investigated in other laboratory animals to determine the species- and response-specificity of these interactions.

VI. DEVELOPMENT AND VALIDATION OF THE TOXIC EQUIVALENCY FACTOR (TEF) APPROACH FOR THE RISK ASSESSMENT OF PCBs

(a) Background - Derivation of TEFs for PCDDs and PCDFs

PCBs, PCDDs and PCDFs are routinely detected as complex mixtures of isomers and congeners in almost every component of the global ecosystem ^{148, 260, 451, 453, 537}. These compounds are not intentionally produced but are formed as by-products of numerous industrial activities including the synthesis of diverse chlorinated aromatics, particularly the chlorinated phenols and their derived products, production and smelting of metallic ores, pulp and paper production, and in the combustion of municipal and industrial wastes ⁴⁵¹. Despite the complex composition of many PCDD/PCDF-containing wastes, the congeners

which persist in the environment and bioconcentrate in the food chain are the lateral 2,3,7,8-substituted congeners namely 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin (TCDD or 2,3,7,8-tetraCDD), 1,2,3,7,8-pentaCDD, 1,2,3,6,7,8-hexaCDD, 1,2,3,7,8,9-hexaCDD, 1,2,3,4,7,8-hexaCDD, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptaCDD, octaCDD, 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran (tetraCDF), 1,2,3,7,8-pentaCDF, 2,3,4,7,8-pentaCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8-hexaCDF, 1,2,3,6,7,8-hexaCDF, 1,2,3,7,8,9-hexaCDF, 2,3,4,6,7,8-hexaCDF, 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-heptaCDF, 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-heptaCDF and octaCDF. The relative and absolute concentrations of these congeners in both pollution sources and environmental matrices are highly variable. For example, octaCDD is the dominant congener which persists in all human serum and adipose tissue samples whereas this congener is a minor component in PCDD/PCDF extracts from fish ⁴⁵¹.

Risk assessment of PCDDs/PCDFs initially focused on one congener, namely TCDD which is the most toxic member of this class of compounds. However, with the improvement of analytical methodologies it was demonstrated that in many industrial and environmental samples that TCDD was present in relatively low concentrations. Moreover, based on structure-toxicity relationships ^{193, 420, 421, 446, 450, 576-578} which were developed for the PCDDs and PCDFs, it was recognized that in addition to TCDD many of the 2,3,7,8-substituted PCDDs and PCDFs were also highly toxic and were major contributors to the overall toxicity of these mixtures.

Based on structure-activity, genetic and molecular biology studies, it is generally accepted that most of the toxic responses elicited by the PCDDs, PCDFs, coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs are mediated through the Ah receptor. One of the hallmarks of receptor-mediated responses is the stereoselective interaction between the receptor and diverse ligands and the rank order correlation between structure-binding and structure-

toxicity relationships for most of these ligands. Thus, based on these mechanistic considerations, a TEF approach has been adopted by most regulatory agencies for the risk assessment of PCDDs and PCDFs ^{2-5, 52, 62, 315, 384, 450}. All the relevant individual congeners have been assigned a TEF value which is the fractional toxicity of the congener relative to a standard toxin, namely TCDD. Thus, if the ED₅₀ values for the immunosuppressive activity of TCDD and 1,2,3,7,8-pentaCDD were 1.0 and 2.0 µg/kg, respectively, then the TEF for the latter compound would be the ratio ED₅₀ (TCDD)/ ED₅₀ (1,2,3,7,8-pentaCDD) or 0.5. The relative potencies or TEF values have been determined for several different Ah receptor-mediated responses and, for every congener, the TEF values are highly response- and species-dependent ⁴⁵⁰. For example, the TEFs for 2,3,7,8-TCDF obtained from *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies varied from 0.17 to 0.016 and 0.43 to 0.006, respectively. Regulatory agencies have chosen single TEF values for all the PCDD/PCDF congeners (Table 13) and the selection criteria include the relative importance of data obtained for specific responses (e.g. carcinogenicity, reproductive and developmental toxicity) and for chronic studies since these effects and duration of exposure are important for protecting human and environmental health. It should be noted that proposed TEFs are interim values which should be reviewed and revised as new data becomes available.

There are reports which indicate that the single value TEF approach for PCDDs and PCDFs can be successfully used to predict the toxicity of complex mixtures of PCDFs and PCDDs/PCDFs in laboratory animals ^{151, 450}. Thus, despite the range of experimental TEFs, the TEF values used for risk management can be utilized to predict the Ah receptor-mediated toxicity of PCDF/PCDD mixtures and suggesting that any non-additive interactive effects are minimal. The major application of the TEF approach has been the conversion

of quantitative analytical data for PCDD/PCDF mixtures into TCDD or toxic equivalence (TEQ) where $[PCDF]_i$ and $[PCDD]_i$ represent the concentrations of the individual congeners, TEF_i is their corresponding TEF and n is the number of congeners. Thus, the

$$TEQ = \sum ([PCDF_i] \times TEF_i) + \sum ([PCDD_i] \times TEF_i)$$

concentrations of a complex mixture of PCDDs and PCDFs in a sample can be reduced to a single TEQ value which represents the calculated concentration of TCDD equivalence in that sample. The TEQs for PCDDs/ PCDFs have been determined for several types of mixtures including extracts from industrial and combustion processes, fish and wildlife samples, various food products, and human serum and adipose tissue. For example, based on the analysis of food products and their consumption, the daily human dietary intake of TEQs in Germany was estimated as 41.7 (milk and milk products), 39.0 (meat, meat products and eggs), 33.9 (fish and fish products), 6.3 (vegetables and vegetable oils) and 9.4 pg/person (miscellaneous food products) ⁵⁷. The estimated total daily intake was 130 pg/person and only 15% of this total was due to TCDD alone. The daily intake of PCDDs/PCDFs was estimated as 2 pg/kg/day (TEQs). This value is within the 1 to 10 pg/kg/day range of acceptable daily intakes recommended by most regulatory agencies with the exception of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency which has utilized a value of 0.006 pg/kg/day. The significant differences between the USEPA and other regulatory agencies are based on their calculation methods and assumptions ^{413, 492}. For example, the USEPA assumes that TCDD is a complete carcinogen ²⁹⁶ and their value of 0.006 is derived from the linearized dose model which assumes no threshold for the response and protects the exposed population from one additional cancer per 10⁶ individuals. In contrast, most

other regulatory agencies use the same carcinogenicity data ²⁹⁶ but utilize a safety factor approach in which it is assumed that TCDD is a promoter and there is a threshold for this response. The disparity between the USEPA value of 0.006 pg/kg data and the current intake of 2 pg/kg/day of TEQs is of concern and is currently being reevaluated by the agency ^{73, 167}.

(b) *Development of TEFs for Coplanar and Monoortho Coplanar PCBs*

The results summarized in Tables 7 through 9 demonstrate that the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs are Ah receptor agonists. Thus, any calculation of TEQs for industrial, environmental, food or human samples is incomplete unless the estimated "TCDD-like" activities of other Ah receptor agonists such as PCBs are included. Safe ⁴⁵⁰ has previously reviewed the QSAR studies for the coplanar PCBs and an updated summary of these data are given in Table 14. In some of these studies, the comparison of the toxic and biochemical potencies of the coplanar PCBs with TCDD are not given. In other reports ⁸⁵ only the TEFs or a comparison of the maximal effects doses ⁴³⁵ were provided and not the ED₅₀/EC₅₀ values. The results show that with few exceptions 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB is the most active PCB congener in every assay system; however, the response-specific TEF values are highly variable (Table 15). In short term (14 day studies), the TEFs for body weight loss, thymic atrophy, and AHH and EROD induction in the rat varied from 0.093 to 0.015. These data were determined from the ratios of the ED₅₀ (TCDD)/ED₅₀ (3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB) for the different responses. Van Birgelen and coworkers ⁵⁶¹ calculated TEF values by comparing the ratios of the no observed effect levels (NOELs) and lowest observed effects levels (LOELs) for TCDD and 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB based on their modulation of

thyroid hormone levels, liver and thymus weights, body weight gain and induction of EROD activity. In this study, the compounds were administered in the diet for 3 months and preliminary results indicate that the TEFs varied from 0.6 to 0.06 and were higher than observed in the 14 day study. The inhibition of the splenic PFC response to SRBCs³⁴⁷ and trinitrophenyl-lipopolysaccharide (TNP-LPS)²¹⁶ antigens by 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB has been determined in C57BL/6 and DBA/2 mice and the TEF values for immunotoxicity varied between 0.08 and 0.77. In contrast, the TEF for 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB-induced teratogenicity was approximately 0.07 to 0.04. Several studies have reported the induction effects of 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB in chick embryos and chick embryo hepatocytes^{85, 99, 589}; the TEFs varied from 0.1 to 0.017 and this range was lower than the corresponding induction-derived TEFs (0.32 to 0.40) in rat hepatoma H4II-E cells. Flodstrom and coworkers¹⁷² estimated that the TEF for tumor promoter activity using the rat liver model was 0.1. With the exception of the low TEF observed for early life stage mortality in rainbow trout (*i.e.* 0.003), the TEFs for 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB varied between 0.77 to 0.015 and the mean value for the TEFs summarized in Table 15 was 0.19 ± 0.22 . However, based on the tumor promotion- and teratogenicity-derived TEFs, the value of 0.1 proposed by Safe⁴⁵⁰ represents a reasonable TEF for 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB.

The biochemical and toxic potencies and the derived TEF values for 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB are summarized in Tables 14 and 15 and the range of experimentally-derived TEF values varied from 7.0×10^{-6} to 0.13 and 5.9×10^{-4} to 1.1, respectively. These variations were not totally unexpected for 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB since this congener is rapidly metabolized in rats and many of the lowest TEFs were observed in this species³²¹. In contrast, the TEF values for inhibition of the splenic PFC response to SRBCs

in C57BL/6 mice ³⁴⁷ were considerably higher (0.13 to 0.03) than TEFs derived from 14-day studies in the rat. Sargent and coworkers ⁴⁶⁷ also compared the tumor promoting potencies of 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB and TCDD in the rat liver model and the TEF for this response was 0.029. The mean of the 14 TEFs in Table 15 and the 0.29 value for tumor promotion is 0.018 ± 0.034 . Several of the 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB-induced responses summarized in Table 14 were not used in these calculations due to the lack of data for TCDD. However, TEFs can be estimated for both 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB by calculating the ED_{50} (3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB)/ ED_{50} (3,3',4,4'-tetraCB) ratios and multiplying this ratio by 0.1 (*i.e.* the TEF for 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB). This calculation gives the following estimated TEFs for 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB: 0.036 (LD_{50} - chick embryos); 0.0055 (EROD induction - chick embryos); 0.009 (inhibition of lymphoid development - chick embryos); 0.008 (inhibition of bursal lymphoid development - chick embryos). The mean of these four TEFs was 0.014; the combined mean for all the responses was 0.017 ± 0.030 . Thus, based on the experimental data, a reasonable TEF value for 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB would be 0.02 and this is higher than the 0.01 value proposed by Safe ⁴⁵⁰.

A similar approach can be taken for calculating the mean TEF for 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB based on the data summarized in Table 14. A TEF of 0.13 is a mean of 14 responses and this value decreases to 0.053 ± 0.089 if the unusually high immunotoxic TEF (1.1) is deleted from this calculation. In addition, estimation of TEFs for 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB relative to 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB as noted above gave values of 0.0018 (LD_{50} - chick embryos), 0.0067 (EROD induction - chick embryos), 0.0012 (inhibition of lymphoid development - chick embryos), 0.0013 (inhibition of bursal lymphoid development - chick embryos). The mean TEF for these responses was 0.0012. Thus, the TEFs for 3,3',4,4',5,5'-

hexaCB range from 0.00059 to 1.1; Safe ⁴⁵⁰ assigned a TEF of 0.05 which is lower than the average of the responses noted in Tables 14 and 15 but higher than the 0.0012 values obtained for the effects in chick embryos. The assignment of a final TEF value for 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB should await the results of further studies; however, the proposed TEF ⁴⁵⁰ of 0.05 may be useful on an interim basis.

The relative potencies and TEFs for several monoortho coplanar PCBs are summarized in Table 16. For risk management of this structural class of PCBs, TEFs should be determined for the major congeners present in the commercial mixtures and environmental samples, namely, 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB. Safe ⁴⁵⁰ proposed a TEF of 0.001 for all the monoortho coplanar PCBs; however, this value may be too high based on the results given in Table 16. Mean TEFs of 0.00098 ± 0.002 , 0.000088 ± 0.000096 and 0.00040 ± 0.00043 were observed for 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB (10 responses), 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB (11 responses) and 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB (14 responses), respectively. Based on these data, the following interim TEFs are proposed for the monoortho coplanar PCBs: 0.001, 0.0001 and 0.0004 for the 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB congeners, respectively (Table 17). In addition, the mean TEFs for 2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB, 2',3,4,4',5-pentaCB and 2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB were 0.00029, 0.00005 and 0.00019, respectively, and the suggested TEFs for these compounds are 0.0003, 0.00005 and 0.0002, respectively.

Recent studies have reported the relative induction potencies of the coplanar PCBs, 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB and 2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB, administered 5 days per week by gavage to female B6C3F1 mice for 4 weeks. The relative induction potencies of these congeners were estimated by comparing their induced EROD (P4501A1) and

acetanilide-4-hydroxylase (P4501A2) activities to that observed for TCDD. The estimated TEFs were < 0.1 (3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB), < 0.00001 (3,3',4,4'-tetraCB), < 0.05 (3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB), < 0.00005 (2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB), < 0.001 (2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB), and < 0.0005 (2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB). Some of these estimated TEFs are higher and others lower than the values proposed in Table 17. However, the induction-derived TEFs in the female B6C3F1 mice were consistent with the induction-derived TEFs obtained from single dose experiments in male Wistar rats ³²¹.

(c) *Application of TEFs Derived for PCBs*

TEFs for PCDDs/PCDFs have been extensively used to determine TEQs in industrial, commercial and environmental mixtures of these compounds. Tanabe and coworkers ^{268-271, 529-535} were the first to develop analytical techniques to quantitate coplanar PCBs in various mixtures and they initially determined PCB-derived TEQs utilizing TEFs derived from the relative potencies of PCB congener-induced AHH and EROD activities in rat hepatoma H4II-E cells ⁴⁶⁹. Their results showed that the TEQs for PCBs in most extracts from environmental samples or human tissues exceeded the TEQs calculated for the PCDDs/PCDFs in these same extracts. The results in Table 18 summarize the calculation of TEQ values in human adipose tissue samples based on the TEF values and the concentrations of individual PCDDs, PCDFs and PCBs present in this sample. The data indicate that the TEQs for the PCB fraction are higher than those for the combined PCDDs/PCDFs and comparable results have been observed in other studies ^{30, 148, 349, 537}.

(d) *Validation and Limitations of the TEF Approach*

The potential interactions of different structural classes of PCB congeners may have important implications for the risk assessment of PCBs, PCDDs and PCDFs. Previous studies have demonstrated that Aroclor 1254 and other PCB congeners inhibit TCDD-induced enzyme induction, teratogenicity and immunotoxicity in C57BL/6 mice^{50, 71, 139, 140, 208} and it is conceivable that for PCB mixtures the interactions would also decrease coplanar PCB-induced toxicity. These potential inhibitory interactions between different structural classes of PCBs would result in overestimation of the toxicity of PCB mixtures using the TEF approach. Davis and Safe¹³⁹ reported the effects of various Aroclors on the inhibition of the splenic PFC response to SRBC in C57BL/6 mice. This effect is one of the most sensitive indicators of exposure to Ah receptor agonists. The concentrations of coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs in these mixtures have been reported and are summarized in Table 19. Unfortunately, the immunotoxicity-derived TEFs are available only for 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB (0.45), 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB (0.13), 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB (1.1) and 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB (0.0011) (see Tables 15 and 16); however, these values can be used to estimate the TEQs for these four congeners in Aroclors 1016, 1242, 1254 and 1260 (note: the analysis of the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs has been determined^{270, 480}). The TEQs for these Aroclors can be calculated from the immunotoxicity-derived TEFs and the concentrations of the individual PCBs in these mixtures (*i.e.* $TEQ = \sum [PCB_i \times TEF_{i,a}]$). The results in Table 20 summarize the calculated TEQs and ED₅₀ values for the immunotoxicity of the commercial PCBs using TEQs only derived from only four of the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs. The calculated ED₅₀s are maximum values since the contributions from Ah receptor agonists other than the compounds noted above have not been included in the calculation. In all cases, the calculated ED₅₀ values are significantly lower than the observed

ED₅₀ values and the ratios of ED₅₀ (observed)/ED₅₀ (calculated) were 7.1, 22.5, 364 and ∞ for Aroclors 1260, 1254, 1242 and 1016. These values represent the fold-overestimation of PCB-induced immunotoxicity in C57BL/6 mice if the TEF approach is used. The data suggest that there are non-additive (antagonistic) interactions between the PCB congeners in these mixtures and this is consistent with the results of comparable antagonistic interactions between PCBs and TCDD ^{139, 140}.

Recent studies in this laboratory have investigated the dose-response induction of hepatic microsomal AHH and EROD activities by Aroclor 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254 and 1260 in male Wistar rats and the ED₅₀ values were 137, 84, 51, 92 and 343 mg/kg (for AHH induction) and 678, 346, 251, 137, 442 mg/kg (for EROD induction), respectively ²¹⁸. Since the induction-derived TEF values for the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCB congeners in rats have been determined (Tables 15 and 16) and their concentrations in Aroclors 1242, 1254, 1260 are also known (Table 19) then the TEQ values can be readily calculated (Table 21). The results show that with one exception there was less than a 2-fold difference between the observed versus calculated ED₅₀ values; these data suggest that for AHH and EROD induction in the rat by the commercial PCBs, the interactive effects were minimal. Using a similar approach, it has been shown that for the induction of AHH and EROD activity by PCB mixtures in rat hepatoma H4II-E there were also minimal interactive effects ^{270, 470}. It has previously been reported that there was a linear correlation between the -logEC₅₀ (*in vitro* induction) versus the -logED₅₀ (*in vivo* responses) in rat hepatoma cells and rats, respectively ^{450,456}; this would indicate that there are minimal non-additive interactions of PCBs for Ah receptor-mediated responses in rats such as thymic atrophy and body weight loss. Thus, the TEF approach is useful for estimating "TCDD-like" activity in rats and this

contrasts with the results obtained for immunotoxicity in mice in which the TEF approach significantly overestimate the immunotoxicity of PCB mixtures. The value of TEFs for risk management is dependent on minimal non-additive interactions among the PCBs, PCDDs and PCDFs. The results obtained in mice and rats for PCB mixtures illustrate that there are significant species and possibly response-specific differences in the non-additive antagonist interactions between PCBs and other Ah receptor agonists. Analysis of the data in rats supports the TEF approach for several responses (AHH and EROD induction, body weight loss and thymic atrophy); however, it is possible that there may be response-specific differences within the same animal species.

Geisy, Tillitt and coworkers have utilized both *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies to investigate the role of "TCDD-like" PCBs, PCDDs and PCDFs as possible etiologic agents in wildlife toxicity^{545, 546, 580, 581}. Tillitt and coworkers⁵⁴⁵ extracted double-breasted cormorant eggs and determined their TEQ values for PCBs in these extracts using the rat hepatoma H4II-E cells as a bioassay. This assay provides TEQ values for mixtures and the results showed that there were minimal (non-additive) interactive effects as noted above⁴⁷⁰. In this study, there was a linear correlation between the PCB-TEQs in specific colonies and their reproductive success. These results suggest that this response may be Ah receptor mediated and that the "TCDD-like" PCB congeners may be responsible for the observed reproductive toxicity. However, in a second study⁵⁸¹ the PCB-TEQs in extracts from Lake Michigan chinook salmon were determined by high resolution chemical analysis and there was not a correlation between the calculated PCB-TEQs and the mortality of eggs and fry from the different clutches. Most of the calculated TEQs were significantly higher than the observed total rearing mortality and this may be analogous to the immunotoxicity in mice in which

the calculated TEQs overestimate toxicity due to non-additive (antagonistic) interactions. It is also possible that the rearing mortality response is not Ah receptor-mediated and is due to other classes of toxic chemicals.

Thus, the TEF approach can be used to calculate the TEQs of PCBs, PCDDs and PCDFs in extracts of environmental samples and in commercial mixtures. However, the results of laboratory animal and wildlife studies suggests that the predictive value of TEQs for PCBs, PCDDs and PCDFs may be both species- and response-dependent since both additive and non-additive (antagonistic) interactions have been observed. Therefore these data would suggest that TEFs for PCBs and other halogenated aromatics such as PCDDs and PCDFs should be used in risk management of these contaminants with considerable care.

(e) *Application of TEFs for Carcinogenic Potencies*

The development of regulations for PCBs and many other environmental toxins often utilizes data from long term rodent carcinogenesis bioassays. Many of the current regulations for PCBs are derived from the carcinogenicity of Aroclor 1260³⁹² in which it is assumed to be a complete carcinogen. However, since most studies indicate that the higher chlorinated PCBs are non-genotoxic^{449, 493} and do not form persistent DNA adducts *in vivo*³⁸³, it is more likely that these mixtures act as cancer promoters as summarized in Table 5. The relative potencies of PCB mixtures as carcinogens or promoters have not been extensively investigated; however, the results suggest that the most active PCBs are the higher chlorinated mixtures such as Aroclor 1260 or Clophen A60⁴⁷¹. However, based on the concentrations of the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs in the commercial

Aroclors and Clophens, the TEQs for Aroclor 1260 and Clophen A60 are lower than observed for low chlorinated mixtures such as Aroclors 1242, 1248 and 1254^{270, 560}. The carcinogenicity of Aroclor 1260 and TCDD has previously been determined in female Sprague Dawley rats and the results in Table 22 compare the effects of dietary concentrations of TCDD and Aroclor 1260 on the development of hepatocellular carcinomas. The data illustrate a lack of correspondence between the calculated TEQ values and cancer potency for Aroclor 1260 and TCDD. The low TEQ value for Aroclor 1260 suggests that only a fraction of the carcinogenicity of this mixture is due to the "TCDD-like" congeners and that other structural classes of PCBs are major contributors to this response. As noted in section V(b), PB-type PCBs are also tumor promoters; these congeners predominate in higher chlorinated PCB mixtures and may play an important role in the carcinogenicity of Aroclor 1260. This is supported by the results of recent studies²¹⁸ which showed that Aroclor 1260 was considerably more active than Aroclors 1232, 1242, 1248 and 1254 as inducers of CYP2B1-dependent activity in rats and this also corresponded to the potencies of these mixtures as rodent carcinogens. The use of TEFs and TEQs for risk management is limited only to Ah receptor-mediated responses. Therefore, since the data summarized in Table 22 suggest that development of PCB-induced hepatocellular carcinomas in female Sprague-Dawley rats may primarily be an Ah receptor-independent response, the TEF/TEQ approach may not be appropriate for risk management based on this endpoint. The higher chlorinated PCBs such as Aroclor 1254 and Aroclor 1260 are poorly metabolized and it is likely that the carcinogenicity of these mixtures is associated with their activity as tumor promoters. Thus, cancer-based risk assessment of PCB mixtures requires additional data on the tumor-promoting potencies of the major congeners present

in these mixtures and environmental samples.

VII. SUMMARY

1. Commercial PCBs and environmental extracts contain complex mixtures of isomers and congeners which can be identified and quantitated by chromatographic procedures. The environmental PCB residues do not resemble the commercial PCBs and congener-specific risk assessment of these mixtures is warranted.
2. The effects of occupational exposure to relatively high levels of PCBs resulted in a number of adverse responses which appear to be reversible. Epidemiological surveys of several occupationally-exposed groups did not reveal any increased incidence of specific cancers in all studies. Some reports showed increased incidence of cancer at different sites whereas in other studies no increases were observed. The major adverse human health effects associated with environmental exposure to PCBs may be neurodevelopmental deficits associated with *in utero* exposures. The role of PCBs or other as yet unidentified chemicals as etiologic agents for this response requires further investigation.
3. Commercial PCB mixtures elicit a broad spectrum of biochemical and toxic responses and most of these effects are similar to those caused by TCDD and other Ah receptor agonists. Two major structural classes of PCBs, namely the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs exhibit Ah receptor agonist activity and appear to be responsible for many of the PCB mixture-induced responses.
4. Other structural classes of PCB also elicit biochemical and toxic responses. PCBs which exhibit "PB-like" activity are also tumor promoters and these compounds

comprise a high percentage of higher chlorinated PCB mixtures. The results of most studies suggest that PCBs are not genotoxic but act as tumor promoters in several bioassays. Thus congener-specific regulation of PCBs based on their tumor-promoting activity must take into account the contributions of the "PB-like" congeners. This is an area of PCB risk assessment which requires further study.

5. Other structural classes of PCBs and PCB metabolites also exhibit diverse activities including neurotoxicity, estrogenicity, endogenous protein binding activities and inhibition of oxidative phosphorylation. The toxicologic role of these compounds in PCB-induced toxicity has not been determined.
6. Several studies have demonstrated that PCB mixtures and individual congeners inhibited TCDD-induced responses and these studies suggests that in some animal models and for some responses non-additive (antagonistic) interactions may be important.
7. TEFs for the coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs have been estimated: 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 0.1; 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB, 0.05; 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, 0.02; 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 0.001; 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 0.0001; 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 0.0003. These values can be used to calculate TEQs only for Ah receptor-mediated responses.
8. The calculated TEQs for various environmentally-derived extracts tended to be higher for the PCBs than the calculated TEQs for the PCDDs plus PCDFs.
9. The TEF approach for the risk assessment of PCBs must be used with considerable caution. The results of laboratory animal and wildlife studies suggests that the predictive value of TEQs for PCBs, PCDDs and PCDFs may be both species- and

response-dependent since both additive and non-additive (antagonistic) interactions have been observed with PCB mixtures. Moreover, analysis of the rodent carcinogenicity data for Aroclor 1260 using the TEF approach suggests that this response is primarily Ah receptor-independent. Thus, risk assessment of PCB mixtures which uses cancer as an endpoint requires more quantitative information on the PCBs congeners which contribute to the tumor promoter activity of these mixtures.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The financial support of the National Institutes of Health (P42-ES04917) and the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station is gratefully acknowledged. The author is a Burroughs Wellcome Toxicology Scholar. The invaluable assistance of Mrs. Kathy Mooney in the preparation of this manuscript is greatly appreciated.

REFERENCES

1. Addison, R.F., M.E. Zinck, D.E. Willis, and D.C. Darrow. 1979. Induction of hepatic mixed function oxidases in trout by polychlorinated biphenyls and butylated monochlorodiphenyl ethers. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 49:245-248.
2. Ahlborg, U.G. 1989. Nordic risk assessment of PCDDs and PCDFs. *Chemosphere* 19:603-608.
3. Ahlborg, U.G., A. Brouwer, M.A. Fingerhut, J.L. Jacobson, S.W. Jacobson, S.W. Kennedy, A.A.F. Kettrup, J.H. Koeman, H. Poiger, C. Rappe, S.H. Safe, R.F. Seegal, J. Tuomisto, and M. Van den Berg. 1992. Impact of polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins, dibenzofurans, and biphenyls on human and environmental health with special emphasis on application of the toxic equivalence factor concept. *Eur. J. Pharmacol.* 228:179-199.
4. Ahlborg, U.G., H. Håkansson, F. Wærn, and A. Hanberg. 1988. *Nordisk dioxinriskbedömning*. Rapport fran en nordisk expertgrupp. Nordisk Ministerrådet, Miljörapport.
5. Ahlborg, U.G., A. Hanberg, and K. Kenne. 1992. *Risk Assessment of Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)*. Institute of Environmental Medicine, Karolinska Institute, Stockholm, Sweden.
6. Ahotupa, M. 1981. Enhancement of epoxide-metabolizing enzyme activities by pure PCB isomers. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 30:1866-1869.
7. Albrecht, W.N. 1987. Central nervous system toxicity of some common environmental residues in the mouse. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 21:405-421.
8. Albro, P.W., J.T. Corbett, and J.L. Schroeder. 1981. Quantitative characterization of polychlorinated biphenyl mixtures (Aroclors 1248, 1254 and 1260) by gas chromatography using capillary columns. *J. Chromatogr.* 205:103-111.
9. Albro, P.W. and C.E. Parker. 1979. Comparison of the composition of Aroclor 1242 and Aroclor 1016. *J. Chromatogr.* 169:161-166.
10. Allen, J.R. 1975. Response of the nonhuman primate to polychlorinated biphenyl exposure. *Fed. Proc.* 34:1675-1679.
11. Allen, J.R. and L.J. Abrahamson. 1973. Morphological and biochemical changes in the liver of rats fed polychlorinated biphenyls. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 1:265-280.
12. Allen, J.R. and L.J. Abrahamson. 1979. Responses of rats exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls for 52 weeks. II. Compositional and enzymic changes in the liver. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 8:191-200.
13. Allen, J.R., L.A. Carsten, and L.J. Abrahamson. 1976. Responses of rats exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls for 52 weeks. I. Comparison of tissue levels of PCB and biological changes. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 4:404-419.
14. Allen, J.R., L.A. Carstens, and D.A. Barsotti. 1974. Residual effects of short-term, low-level exposure of non-human primates to polychlorinated biphenyls. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 30:440-451.
15. Alvares, A.P. 1977a. Stimulatory effects of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) on cytochromes P-450 and P-448 mediated microsomal oxidations. In *Microsomes and Drug Oxidations*. V. Ullrich, A. Hildebrandt, I. Roots, R.W. Estabrook, and A.H. Conney, editors. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 476-483.

16. Alvares, A.P., D.R. Bickers, and A. Kappas. 1973. Polychlorinated biphenyls: a new type of inducer of cytochrome P-448 in the liver. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 70:1321-1325.
17. Alvares, A.P., A. Fischbein, K.E. Anderson, and A. Kappas. 1977b. Alterations in drug metabolism in workers exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls. *Clin. Pharmacol. Therap.* 22:140-146.
18. Alvares, A.P. and A. Kappas. 1977c. The inducing properties of polychlorinated biphenyls on hepatic monooxygenases. *Clin. Pharmacol. Therap.* 22:809-816.
19. Alvares, A.P. and A. Kappas. 1977d. Heterogeneity of cytochrome P-450s induced by polychlorinated biphenyls. *J. Biol. Chem.* 252:6373-6378.
20. Alvares, A.P. and A. Kappas. 1979. Lead and polychlorinated biphenyls: effects on heme and drug metabolism. *Drug Metab. Rev.* 10:91-106.
21. Alvares, A.P., T-H. Ueng, and J.L. Eiseman. 1982. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) inducible monooxygenases in rabbits and mice: species and organ specificities. *Life Sciences* 30:747-751.
22. Anderson, L.M., L.E. Beebe, S.D. Fox, H.J. Issaq, and R.M. Kovatch. 1991. Promotion of mouse lung tumors by bioaccumulated polychlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons. *Exp. Lung Res.* 17:455-471.
23. Anderson, L.M., K. Van Havere, and J.M. Budinger. 1983. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on lung and liver tumors initiated in suckling mice by *N*-nitrosodimethylamine. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 71:157-163.
24. Anderson, R.S. 1978. Aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase induction in an insect, *Spodoptera eridania* (Cramer), by polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 60:51-55.
25. Andersson, L., E. Nikolaidis, B. Brunström, Å. Bergman, and L. Dencker. 1991. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls with Ah receptor affinity on lymphoid development in the thymus and the bursa of Fabricius of chick embryos *in ovo* and in mouse thymus anlagen *in vitro*. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 107:183-188.
26. Anonymous. 1966. Report of a new chemical hazard. *New Scientist* 32:621.
27. Aoki, Y., K. Satoh, K. Sato, and K.T. Suzuki. 1992. Induction of glutathione S-transferase P-form in primary cultured rat liver parenchymal cells by co-planar polychlorinated biphenyl congeners. *Biochem. J.* 281:539-543.
28. Argus, M.F., G.M. Bryan, K.M. Pastor, and J.C. Arcos. 1975. Effect of polychlorinated biphenyls (Aroclor 1254) on inducible and repressible microsomal *N*-demethylases in the mouse and rat. *Cancer Res.* 35:1574-1579.
29. Arnold, D.L., J. Mes, F. Bryce, K. Karpinski, M.G. Bickis, Z.Z. Zawidzka, and R. Stapley. 1990. A pilot study on the effects of Aroclor 1254 ingestion by rhesus and cynomolgus monkeys as a model for human ingestion of PCBs. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.* 28:847-857.
30. Asplund, L., A-K. Grafström, P. Haglund, B. Jansson, U. Järnberg, D. Mace, M. Strandell, and C. De Wit. 1990. Analysis of non-ortho polychlorinated biphenyls and polychlorinated naphthalenes in Swedish dioxin survey samples. *Chemosphere* 20:1481-1488.
31. Atlas, E. and C.S. Giam. 1981. Global transport of organic pollutants: ambient concentrations in the remote marine atmosphere. *Science* 211:163.
32. Aulerich, R.J. and R.K. Ringer. 1977. Current status of PCB toxicity to mink, and effect on their reproduction. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 6:279-292.

33. Aulerich, R.J., R.K. Ringer, and J. Safronoff. 1986. Assessment of primary vs. secondary toxicity of Aroclor 1254 to mink. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 15:393-399.
34. Ax, R.L. and L.G. Hansen. 1975. Effects of purified PCB analogs on chicken reproduction. *Poult. Sci.* 54:895-900.
35. Azais, V., M. Arand, P. Rauch, H. Schramm, P. Bellenand, J-F. Narbonne, F. Oesch, G. Pascal, and L.W. Robertson. 1987. A time-course investigation of vitamin A levels and drug metabolizing enzyme activities in rats following a single treatment with prototypical polychlorinated biphenyls and DDT. *Toxicology* 44:341-354.
36. Azais, V. and G. Pascal. 1986. Effects of congeneric polychlorinated biphenyls on liver and kidney retinoid levels. *Chemosphere* 15:1905-1908.
37. Bäcklin, B-M. and Å. Bergman. 1992. Morphological aspects on the reproductive organs in female mink (*Mustela vison*) exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls and fractions thereof. *Ambio* 21:596-601.
38. Bacon, C.E., W.M. Jarman, and D.P. Costa. 1992. Organochlorine and polychlorinated biphenyl levels in pinniped milk from the Arctic, the Antarctic, California and Australia. *Chemosphere* 24:779-791.
39. Bahn, A.K., P. Grover, I. Rosenwaik, K. O'Leary, and J. Stellman. 1977. PCB and melanoma. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 296:108.
40. Bahn, A.K., I. Rosenwaik, N. Herrmann, P. Grover, J. Stellman, and K. O'Leary. 1976. Melanoma after exposure to PCBs. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 295:450.
41. Baker, F.D., B. Bush, C.F. Tumasonis, and F.C. Lo. 1977. Toxicity and persistence of low-level PCB in adult Wistar rats, fetuses, and young. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 5:143-156.
42. Bakke, J.E., V.J. Feil, and Å. Bergman. 1983. Metabolites of 2,4',5-trichlorobiphenyl in rats. *Xenobiotica* 13:555-564.
43. Ballschmiter, K. 1991. Global Distribution of Organic Compounds. *Environ. Carcin. Rev.* 9:1-46.
44. Ballschmiter, K., H. Buchert, and S. Bihler. 1981a. Baseline studies of global pollution. *Fresenius Z. Anal. Chem.* 306:323.
45. Ballschmiter, K., C. Rappe, and H.R. Buser. 1989. Chemical properties, analytical and environmental levels of PCBs, PCTs, PCNs and PCBs. In *Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzo-dioxins and Related Products*. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier-North Holland, Amsterdam. 47-69.
46. Ballschmiter, K., Ch. Scholz, H. Buchert, M. Zell, K. Figge, K. Polzhofer, and H. Hoerschelmann. 1981b. Studies of the global baseline pollution. *Fresenius Z. Anal. Chem.* 309:1-7.
47. Ballschmiter, K. and M. Zell. 1980. Analysis of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) by glass capillary gas chromatography. Composition of technical Aroclor- and Clophen-PCB mixtures. *Fresenius Z. Anal. Chem.* 302:20-31.
48. Bandiera, S., K. Farrell, G. Mason, M. Kelley, M. Romkes, R. Bannister, and S. Safe. 1984. Comparative toxicities of the polychlorinated dibenzofuran (PCDF) and biphenyl (PCB) mixtures which persist in Yusho victims. *Chemosphere* 13:507-512.

49. Bandiera, S., S. Safe, and A.B. Okey. 1982. Binding of polychlorinated biphenyls classified as either phenobarbitone-, 3-methylcholanthrene-, or mixed-type inducers to cytosolic Ah receptor. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 39:259-277.
50. Bannister, R., D. Davis, T. Zacharewski, I. Tizard, and S. Safe. 1987a. Aroclor 1254 as a 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin antagonist: effects on enzyme activity and immunotoxicity. *Toxicology* 46:29-42.
51. Bannister, R. and S. Safe. 1987b. Synergistic interactions of 2,3,7,8-TCDD and 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexachlorobiphenyl in C57BL/6J and DBA/2J mice: role of the Ah receptor. *Toxicology* 44:159-169.
52. Barnes, D.G. 1991. Toxicity equivalents and EPA's risk assessment of 2,3,7,8-TCDD. *Sci. Total Environ.* 104:73-86.
53. Barsotti, D.A. and J.R. Allen. 1975. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on reproduction in the primate. *Fed. Proc.* 34:338.
54. Barsotti, D.A., R.J. Marlar, and J.R. Allen. 1976. Reproductive dysfunction in rhesus monkeys exposed to low levels of polychlorinated biphenyls (Aroclor 1248). *Food Cosmet. Toxicol.* 14:99-103.
55. Bastomsky, C.H. 1974. Effects of a polychlorinated biphenyls mixture (Aroclor 1254) and DDT on biliary thyroxine excretion in rats. *Endocrinol.* 95:1150-1155.
56. Baumann, M., E. Deml, E. Schäffer, and H. Greim. 1983. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls at low dose levels in rats. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 12:509-515.
57. Beck, H., A. Dross, and W. Mathar. 1992. PCDDs, PCDFs, and related contaminants in the German food supply. *Chemosphere* 25:1539-1550.
58. Becker, G.M., W.P. McNulty, and M. Bell. 1979. Polychlorinated biphenyl-induced morphologic changes in the gastric mucosa of the rhesus monkey. *Laboratory Investigation* 40:373-383.
59. Becker, M.M. and W. Gamble. 1982. Determination of the binding of 2,4,5,2',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl by low density lipoprotein and bovine serum albumin. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 9:225-234.
60. Beebe, L.E., S.D. Fox, H.J. Issaq, and L.M. Anderson. 1991. Biological and biochemical effects of retained polyhalogenated hydrocarbons. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 10:757-763.
61. Beebe, L.E., S.D. Fox, C.W. Riggs, S.S. Park, H.V. Gelboin, H.J. Issaq, and L.M. Anderson. 1992. Persistent effects of a single dose of Aroclor 1254 on cytochromes P450IA1 and IIB1 in mouse lung. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 114:16-24.
62. Bellin, J.S. and D.G. Barnes. 1989. Interim Procedures for Estimating Risks Associated with Exposures to Mixtures of Chlorinated Dibenzo-*p*-Dioxins and -Dibenzofurans (CDDs and CDFs). United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C..
63. Bergman, Å., A. Biessmann, I. Brandt, and J. Rafter. 1982. Metabolism of 2,4,5-trichlorobiphenyl: role of the intestinal microflora in the formation of bronchial-seeking methylsulphone metabolites in mice. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 40:123-131.
64. Bergman, Å., I. Brandt, and B. Jansson. 1979. Accumulation of methylsulfonyl derivatives of some bronchial-seeking polychlorinated biphenyls in the respiratory tract of mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 48:213-220.

65. Bergman, Å., I. Brandt, P.O. Barnerud and C.A. Wachtmeister. 1982. Metabolism of 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl: formation of mono- and bis-methyl sulphone metabolites with a selective affinity for the lung and kidney tissues in mice. *Xenobiotica* 12:1-7.
66. Bergman, Å., M. Athanasiadou, S. Bergek, K. Haraguchi, S. Jensen, and E. Klasson Wehler. 1992. PCB and PCB methyl sulphones in mink treated with PCB and various PCB fractions. *Ambio* 21:570-576.
67. Bergman, Å., B-M. Bäcklin, B. Järplid, L. Grimelius, and E. Wilander. 1992. Influence of commercial polychlorinated biphenyls and fractions thereof on liver histology in female mink (*Mustela vison*). *Ambio* 21:591-595.
68. Berry, D.L., J. DiGiovanni, M.R. Juchau, W.M. Bracken, G.L. Gleason, and T.J. Slaga. 1978. Lack of tumor-promoting ability of certain environmental chemicals in a two-stage mouse skin tumorigenesis assay. *Res. Comm. Chem. Pathol. Pharmacol.* 20:101-107.
69. Berry, D.L., T.J. Slaga, J. DiGiovanni, and M.R. Juchau. 1979. Studies with chlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins, polybrominated biphenyls, and polychlorinated biphenyls in a two-stage system of mouse skin tumorigenesis: potent anticarcinogenic effects. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* 320:405-414.
70. Bertazzi, P.A., L. Ribaldi, A. Pesatori, L. Radice, and C. Zocchetti. 1987. Cancer mortality of capacitor manufacturing workers. *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 11:165-176.
71. Biegel, L., M. Harris, D. Davis, R. Rosengren, L. Safe, and S. Safe. 1989. 2,2',4,4',5,5'-Hexachlorobiphenyl as a 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin antagonist in C57BL/6J mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 97:561-571.
72. Biocca, M., B.N. Gupta, K. Chae, J.D. McKinney, and J.A. Moore. 1981. Toxicity of selected symmetrical hexachlorobiphenyl isomers in the mouse. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 58:461-474.
73. Birnbaum, L.S. 1992. EPA's reassessment of dioxin risk: directed health effects. *Organohalogen Compounds, Dioxin '92* 10:287-290.
74. Birnbaum, L.S. and M.B. Baird. 1978. Induction of hepatic mixed function oxidases in senescent rodents. *Exp. Geront.* 13:299-303.
75. Birnbaum, L.S., M.W. Harris, D.D. Crawford, and R.E. Morrissey. 1987. Teratogenic effects of polychlorinated dibenzofurans in combination in C57BL/6N mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 91:246-255.
76. Bleavins, M.R., R.J. Aulerich, and R.K. Ringer. 1980. Polychlorinated biphenyls (Aroclors 1016 and 1242): effects on survival and reproduction in mink and ferrets. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 9:627-635.
77. Blomkvist, G., A. Roos, J. Jensen, A. Bignert, and M. Olsson. 1992. Concentrations of sDDT and PCB in seals from Swedish and Scottish waters. *Ambio* 21:539-545.
78. Boobis, A.R., D.W. Nebert, and O. Pelkonen. 1979. Effects of microsomal enzyme inducers *in vivo* and inhibitors *in vitro* on the covalent binding of benzo[a]pyrene metabolites to DNA catalized by liver microsomes from genetically responsive and nonresponsive mice. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 28:111-121.
79. Borlakoglu, J.T., S. Clarke, S-W. Huang, R.R. Kils, K.D. Haegele, and G.G. Gibson. 1992. Lactational transfer of 3,3',4,4'-tetrachloro- and 2,2',4,4',5, 5'-hexachlorobiphenyl induces cytochrome P450IVA1 in neonates: evidence for a potential synergistic mechanism. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 43:153-157.
80. Borlakoglu, J.T., J.D. Edwards-Webb, and R.R. Dils. 1990a. Polychlorinated biphenyls increase fatty acid desaturation in the proliferating endoplasmic reticulum of pigeon and rat livers. *Eur. J. Biochem.* 188:327-332.

81. Borlakoglu, J.T., J.D. Edwards-Webb, R.R. Dils, J.P.G. Wilkins, and L.W. Robertson. 1989. Evidence for the induction of cytochromes P-452 in rat liver by Aroclor 1254, a commercial mixture of polychlorinated biphenyls. *FEBS Letters* 247:327-329.
82. Borlakoglu, J.T., J.P.G. Wilkins, C.H. Walker, and R.R. Dils. 1990b. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds. II. Molecular features of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissue of male and female puffins (*Fratercula arctica*), guillemots (*Uria aalga*), shags (*Phalacrocorax aristotelis*) and cormorants (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) of British and Irish coastal waters. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 97:161-171.
83. Borlakoglu, J.T., J.P.G. Wilkins, C.H. Walker, and R.R. Dils. 1990c. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds. III. Molecular features and metabolic interpretations of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissues. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 97:173-177.
84. Borlakoglu, J.T., J.P.G. Wilkins, C.H. Walker, and R.R. Dils. 1990d. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds - I. Molecular features of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissue of male and female razorbills (*Alca torda*) of British and Irish coastal waters. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 97:151-160.
85. Bosveld, B.A.T.C., M. Van den Berg, and R.M.C. Theelen. 1992. Assessment of the EROD inducing potency of eleven 2,3,7,8-substituted PCDD/Fs and three coplanar PCBs in the chick embryo. *Chemosphere* 25:911-916.
86. Botelho, L.H., D.E. Ryan, and W. Levin. 1979. Amino acid compositions and partial amino acid sequences of three highly purified forms of liver microsomal cytochrome P-450 from rats treated with polychlorinated biphenyls, phenobarbital, or 3-methylcholanthrene. *J. Biol. Chem.* 254:5635-5640.
87. Bowes, G.W., M.J. Mulvihill, M.R. DeCamp, and A.S. Kende. 1975a. Gas chromatographic characteristics of authentic chlorinated dibenzofurans: identification of two isomers in American and Japanese polychlorinated biphenyls. *J. Agr. Food Chem.* 23:1222.
88. Bowes, G.W., M.J. Mulvihill, B.R.T. Simoneit, A.L. Burlingame, and R.W. Risebrough. 1975b. Identification of chlorinated dibenzofurans in American polychlorinated biphenyls. *Nature* 256:305-307.
89. Bowman, R.E., M.P. Heironimus, and J.R. Allen. 1978. Correlation of PCB body burden with behavioral toxicology in monkeys. *Pharmacol. Biochem. Behav.* 9:49-56.
90. Bowman, R.E., M.P. Heironimus, and D.A. Barsotti. 1981. Locomotor hyperactivity in PCB-exposed rhesus monkeys. *Neurotoxicology* 2:251-268.
91. Bradlaw, J.A. and J.L. Casterline, Jr.. 1979. Induction of enzyme activity in cell culture: a rapid screen for detection of planar polychlorinated organic compounds. *J. Assoc. Offic. Anal. Chem.* 62:904-916.
92. Brandt, I. and Å. Bergman. 1981. Bronchial mucosal and kidney cortex affinity of 4- and 4,4'-substituted sulphur-containing derivatives of 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in mice. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 34:47-55.
93. Brandt, I., P.O. Darnerud, Å. Bergman, and Y. Larsson. 1982a. Metabolism of 2,4',5-trichlorobiphenyl: enrichment of hydroxylated and methyl sulphone metabolites in the uterine luminal field of pregnant mice. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 40:45-56.
94. Brandt, I., E. Klasson-Wehler, J. Rafter, and Å. Bergman. 1982b. Metabolism of 2,4',5-trichlorobiphenyl: tissue concentrations of methylsulphonyl-2,4',5-trichlorobiphenyl in germfree and conventional mice. *Toxicol. Lett.* 12:273-280.

95. Brandt, I., J. Lund, Å. Bergman, E. Klasson-Wehler, L. Poellinger, and J.-Å. Gustafsson. 1985. Target cells for the polychlorinated biphenyl metabolite 4,4'-bis(methylsulfonyl)-2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in lung and kidney. *Drug Metab. Disp.* 13:490-496.
96. Brouwer, A., E. Klasson-Wehler, M. Bokdam, D.C. Morse, and W.A. Traag. 1990. Competitive inhibition of thyroxin binding to transthyretin by mono-hydroxy metabolites of 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Chemosphere* 20:1257-1262.
97. Brouwer, A., A. Kukler, and K.J. Van den Berg. 1988. Alterations in retinoid concentrations in several extrahepatic organs of rats by 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Toxicology* 50:317-330.
98. Brouwer, A. and K.J. Van den Berg. 1984. Early and differential decrease in natural retinoid levels in C57BL/Rij and DBA/2 mice by 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 73:204-209.
99. Brouwer, A. and K.J. Van den Berg. 1986. Binding of a metabolite of 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl to transthyretin reduces serum vitamin A transport by inhibiting the formation of the protein complex carrying both retinol and thyroxin. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 85:301-312.
100. Brouwer, A., K.J. Van den Berg, and A. Kukler. 1985. Time and dose responses of the reduction in retinoid concentrations in C57BL/Rij and DNA/2 mice induced by 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 78:180-189.
101. Brown, D.P. 1987. Mortality of workers exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls - an update. *Arch. Environ. Health* 42:333-339.
102. Brown, D.P. and M. Jones. 1981. Mortality and industrial hygiene study of workers exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls. *Arch. Environ. Health* 36:120-129.
103. Bruckner, J.V., W-D. Jiang, J.M. Brown, L. Putcha, C.K. Chu, and V.J. Stella. 1977. The influence of ingestion of environmentally encountered levels of a commercial polychlorinated biphenyl mixture (Aroclor 1254) on drug metabolism in the rat. *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 202:22-31.
104. Bruckner, J.V., K.L. Khanna, and H.H. Cornish. 1973. Biological responses of the rat to polychlorinated biphenyls. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 24:434-448.
105. Bruckner, J.V., K.L. Khanna, and H.H. Cornish. 1974a. Polychlorinated biphenyl-induced alteration of biologic parameters in the rat. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 28:189-199.
106. Bruckner, J.V., K.L. Khanna, and H.H. Cornish. 1974b. Effect of prolonged ingestion of polychlorinated biphenyls on the rat. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol.* 12:323-330.
107. Brunn, H., E. Schmidt, M. Reinacher, D. Manz, and E. Eigenbrodt. 1987. Histology and histochemistry of the liver of chickens after DENA induced hepatocarcinogenesis and ingestion of low chlorinated biphenyls. *Arch. Toxicol.* 60:337-342.
108. Brunström, B. 1986. Activities in chick embryos of 7-ethoxycoumarin O-deethylase and aryl hydrocarbon (benzo[a]pyrene) hydroxylase and their induction by 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in early embryos. *Xenobiotica* 16:865-872.
109. Brunström, B. 1990a. Mono-ortho-chlorinated chlorobiphenyls: toxicity and induction of 7-ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase (EROD) activity in chick embryos. *Arch. Toxicol.* 64:188-192.
110. Brunström, B. 1992a. Embryoethality and induction of 7-ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase in chick embryos

- by polychlorinated biphenyls and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons having Ah receptor affinity. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 81:69-77.
111. Brunström, B. 1992b. Induction of cytochrome P-450-dependent enzyme activities in female mink (*Mustela vison*) and their kits by technical PCB preparations and fractions thereof. *Ambio* 21:585-587.
 112. Brunström, B., L. Andersson, E. Nikolaidis, and L. Dencker. 1990b. Non-*ortho*- and mono-*ortho*-chlorine-substituted polychlorinated biphenyls - embryotoxicity and inhibition of lymphoid development. *Chemosphere* 20:1125-1128.
 113. Brunström, B. and P.O. Darnerud. 1983. Toxicity and distribution in chick embryos of 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl injected into the eggs. *Toxicology* 27:103-110.
 114. Brunström, B., H. Hakansson, and K. Lundberg. 1991. Effects of a technical PCB preparation and fractions thereof on ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase activity, vitamin- A levels and thymic development in the mink (*Mustela vison*). *Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 69:421-426.
 115. Brunström, B., I. Kihlström, and U. Lundkvist. 1982. Studies of fetal death and fetal weight in guinea pigs fed polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB). *Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 50:100-103.
 116. Buchmann, A., W. Kunz, C.R. Wolf, F. Oesch, and L.W. Robertson. 1986. Polychlorinated biphenyls, classified as either phenobarbital- or 3-methylcholanthrene-type inducers of cytochrome P-450, are both hepatic tumor promoters in diethylnitrosamine-initiated rats. *Cancer Lett.* 32:243-253.
 117. Buchmann, A., S. Ziegler, A. Wolf, L.W. Robertson, S.K. Durham, and M. Schwarz. 1991. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls in rat liver: correlation between primary subcellular effects and promoting activity. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 111:454-468.
 118. Bunyan, P.J. and J.M.J. Page. 1978. Polychlorinated biphenyls. The effect of structure on the induction of quail hepatic microsomal enzymes. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 43:507-518.
 119. Buser, H.R., C. Rappe, and A. Gara. 1978. Polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs) found in Yusho oil and in used Japanese PCB. *Chemosphere* 5:439-449.
 120. Bush, B., R.W. Streeter, and R.J. Sloan. 1989. Polychlorobiphenyl (PCB) congeners in striped bass (*Morone saxatilis*) from marine and estuarine waters of New York State determined by capillary gas chromatography. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 19:49-61.
 121. Byrne, J.J., J.P. Carbone, and E.A. Hanson. 1987. Hypothyroidism and abnormalities in the kinetics of thyroid hormone metabolism in rats treated chronically with polychlorinated biphenyl and polybrominated biphenyl. *Endocrinol.* 21:520-527.
 122. Byrne, J.J., J.P. Carbone, and M.G. Pepe. 1988. Suppression of serum adrenal cortex hormones by chronic low-dose polychlorobiphenyl or polybromobiphenyl treatments. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 17:47-53.
 123. Carter, J.W. and L.P. Mercer. 1983. Prediction of food intake, weight gain and organ weights in rats as a formulation of dietary Aroclor 1254 (PCBs) by the saturation kinetics model for physiological responses. *Nutr. Rep. Int.* 27:561-568.
 124. Chase, K.H., O. Wong, D. Thomas, B.W. Stal, B.W. Berney, and R.K. Simon. 1982. Clinical and metabolic abnormalities associated with occupational exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls. *J. Occup. Med.* 24:109-114.
 125. Chen, L-C., I. Berberian, B. Koch, M. Mercier, V. Azais-Braesco, H.P. Glauert, C.K. Chow, and L.W.

- Robertson. 1992a. Polychlorinated and polybrominated biphenyl congeners and retinoid levels in rat tissues: structure-activity relationships. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 114:47-55.
126. Chen, P.H., K.T. Chang, and Y.D. Lu. 1981. Polychlorinated biphenyls and polychlorinated dibenzofurans in the toxic rice-bran oil that caused PCB poisoning in Taichung. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 26:489-495.
 127. Chen, P.H., Y.D. Lu, M.H. Yang, and J.S. Chen. 1981. Toxic compounds in the cooking oil which caused PCB poisoning in Taiwan. II. The presence of polychlorinated quaterphenyls and polychlorinated terphenyls (in Chinese). *Clin. Med.* 7:77-82.
 128. Chen, Y-C.J., Y-L. Guo, C-C. Hsu, and W.J. Rogan. 1992b. Cognitive development of Yu-Cheng ("oil disease") children prenatally exposed to heat-degraded PCBs. *J. Amer. Med. Assoc.* 268:3213-3218.
 129. Chou, S.M., T. Miike, W.M. Payne, and G.J. Davis. 1979. Neuropathology of "spinning syndrome" induced by prenatal intoxication with a PCB in mice. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* 320:373-395.
 130. Chu, C.K., V.J. Stella, J.V. Bruckner, and W.D. Jiang. 1977. Effects of long-term exposure to environmental levels of polychlorinated biphenyls on pharmacokinetics of pentobarbital in rats. *J. Pharm. Sci.* 66:238-241.
 131. Clark, D.A., G. Sweeney, S. Safe, E. Hancock, D.G. Kilburn, and J. Gauldie. 1983. Cellular and genetic basis for suppression of cytotoxic T cell generation by haloaromatic hydrocarbons. *Immunopharmacol.* 6:143-153.
 132. Collins, W.T. and C.C. Capen. 1980a. Biliary excretion of thyroxine-1-125 and fine structural alterations in the thyroid glands of gunn-rats fed PCBs. *Lab. Invest.* 43:158-164.
 133. Collins, W.T. and C.C. Capen. 1980b. Ultrastructural and functional alterations of the rat thyroid gland produced by polychlorinated biphenyls compared with iodide excess and deficiency, and thyrotropin and thyroxine administration. *Virchows Arch.* 33:213-231.
 134. Collins, W.T., C.C. Capen, L. Kasza, C. Carter, and R.E. Dailey. 1977. Effect of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) on the thyroid gland of rats. *Am. J. Pathol.* 89:119-130.
 135. Conney, A.H. 1967. Pharmacological implications of microsomal enzyme induction. *Pharmacol. Rev.* 19:317-366.
 136. Conney, A.H. 1982. Induction of microsomal enzymes by foreign chemicals and carcinogenesis by polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: G. H. A. Clowes Memorial Lecture. *Cancer Res.* 42:4875-4917.
 137. Corbett, J., P.W. Albro, K. Chae, and S. Jordan. 1982. The relationship between metabolism of 2,3,4,5,3',4',5'-heptachlorobiphenyl and its ability to induce both cytochromes P-448 and P-450. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 39:331-338.
 138. Davidorf, F.H. and J.A. Knupp. 1979. Epidemiology of ocular melanoma, incidence and geographical relationship in Ohio (1967 - 1977). *Ohio State Med. J.* 75:561.
 139. Davis, D. and S. Safe. 1989. Dose-response immunotoxicities of commercial polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and their interaction with 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. *Toxicol. Lett.* 48:35-43.
 140. Davis, D. and S. Safe. 1990. Immunosuppressive activities of polychlorinated biphenyls in C57BL/6 mice: structure-activity relationships as Ah receptor agonists and partial antagonists. *Toxicol.* 63:97-111.
 141. De Jongh, J., F. Wondergem, W. Seinen, and M. Van den Berg. 1992. Absence of interactions on hepatic

- retention and 7-ethoxyresorufin-*O*-deethylation activity after co-administration of 1,2,3,7,8-pentachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin and 2,4,5,2',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl. *Toxicology* 75:21-28.
142. De Voogt, P. and U.A.T. Brinkman. 1989. Production, properties and usage of polychlorinated biphenyls. In *Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzodioxins and Related Products*. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier - North Holland, Amsterdam. 3-45.
 143. Deml, E. and D. Oesterle. 1982. Sex-dependent promoting effect of polychlorinated biphenyls on enzyme-altered islands induced by diethylnitrosamine in rat liver. *Carcinogenesis* 3:1449-1453.
 144. Deml, E., D. Oesterle, and F.J. Wiebel. 1983. Benzo[a]pyrene initiates enzyme-altered islands in the liver of adult rats following single pretreatment and promotion with polychlorinated biphenyls. *Cancer Lett.* 19:301-304. Deml, E. and D. Oesterle. 1986. Enhancing effect of co-administration of polychlorinated biphenyls and diethylnitrosamine on enzyme-altered islands induced by diethylnitrosamine in rat liver. *Carcinogenesis* 7:1697-1700.
 145. Denomme, M.A., S. Bandiera, I. Lambert, L. Copp, L. Safe, and S. Safe. 1983. Polychlorinated biphenyls as phenobarbitone-type inducers of microsomal enzymes - structure activity relationships for a series of 2,4-dichloro-substituted congeners. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 32:2955-2963.
 146. Denomme, M.A., B. Leece, A. Li, R. Towner, and S. Safe. 1986. Elevation of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin (TCDD) polychlorinated biphenyls: structure-activity relationships. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 35:277-282.
 147. De Vito, M.J., W.E. Maier, J.J. Diliberto and L.S. Birnbaum. 1993. Comparative ability of various PCBs, PCDFs and TCDD induce cytochrome P450 1A1 and 1A2 activity following weeks of treatment. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 20:125-130.
 148. Dewailly, E., J.P. Weber, S. Gingras, and C. Laliberte. 1991. Coplanar PCBs in human milk in the province of Quebec, Canada -are they more toxic than dioxin for breast fed infants. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 47:491-498.
 149. Dogra, S., J.G. Filser, C. Cojocel, H. Greim, U. Regel, R. Oesch, and L.W. Robertson. 1988. Long-term effects of commercial and congeneric polychlorinated biphenyls on ethane production and malondialdehyde levels, indicators in *in vivo* lipid peroxidation. *Arch. Toxicol.* 62:369-374.
 150. Duarte-Davidson, R., V. Burnett, K.S. Waterhouse, and K.C. Jones. 1991. A congener specific method for the analysis of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in human milk. *Chemosphere* 23:119-131.
 151. Eadon, G., L. Kaminsky, J. Silkworth, K. Aldous, D. Hilker, P. O-Keefe, R. Smith, J.F. Gierthy, J. Hawley, N. Kim, and A. DeCaprio. 1986. Calculation of 2,3,7,8-TCDD equivalent concentrations of complex environmental contaminant mixtures. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 70:221-227.
 152. Ebner, K.V. and W.E. Braselton. 1987. Structural and chemical requirements of hydroxylated polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBOH) for inhibition of energy-dependent swelling of rat liver mitochondria. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 63:139-155.
 153. Ecobichon, D.J. 1975. The influence of polychlorinated biphenyl compounds on the hepatic function in the rat. *Environ. Sci. Res.* 7:207-214.
 154. Ecobichon, D.J. and D.O. MacKenzie. 1974. The uterotrophic activity of commercial and isomerically-pure chlorobiphenyls in the rat. *Res. Comm. Chem. Pathol. Pharmacol.* 9:85-95.
 155. Edqvist, L-E., A. Madej, and M. Forsberg. 1992. Biochemical blood parameters in pregnant mink fed

PCB and fractions of PCB. *Ambio* 21:577-581.

156. Egaas, E. and U. Varanasi. 1982. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls and environmental temperature on *in vitro* formation of benzo[a]pyrene metabolites by liver of trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 31:561-566.
157. Elcombe, C.R. and J.J. Lech. 1979. Induction and characterization of hemoprotein(s) P-450 and monooxygenation in rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*). *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 49:437-450.
158. Elliott, J.E., S.W. Kennedy, D. Jeffrey, and L. Shutt. 1991. Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) effects on hepatic mixed function oxidases and porphyria in birds. II. American kestrel. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 99:141-145.
159. Emmett, E.A. 1985. Polychlorinated biphenyl exposure and effect in transformer repair workers. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:185-192.
160. Emmett, E.A., M. Maroni, J. Jefferys, J. Schmith, B.K. Levin, and A. Alvares. 1988. Studies of transformer repair workers exposed to PCBs: II. Results of clinical laboratory investigations. *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 14:47-62.
161. Eriksson, P. 1988. Effects of 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in the brain of the neonatal mouse. *Toxicology* 49:43-48.
162. Eriksson, P., U. Lundkvist, and A. Fredriksson. 1991. Neonatal exposure to 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl: changes in spontaneous behaviour and cholinergic muscarinic receptors in the adult mouse. *Toxicology* 69:27-34.
163. Evans, M.S., G.E. Noguchi, and C.P. Rice. 1991. The biomagnification of polychlorinated biphenyls, toxaphene, and DDT compounds in a Lake Michigan offshore food web. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 20:87-93.
164. Exon, J.H., P.A. Talcott, and L.D. Koller. 1985. Effect of lead, polychlorinated biphenyls, and cyclophosphamide on rat natural killer cells, interleukin 2, and antibody synthesis. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 5:158-164.
165. Fait, A., E. Grossman, S. Self, J. Jeffries, E.D. Pellizzari, and E.A. Emmett. 1989. Polychlorinated biphenyl congeners in adipose tissue lipid and serum of past and present transformer repair workers and a comparison group. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 12:42-55.
166. Falck, F., A. Ricci, M.S. Wolff, J. Godbold, and P. Deckers. 1992. Pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyl residues in human breast lipids and their relation to breast cancer. *Arch. Environ. Health* 47:143-146.
167. Farland, W.H. and J.L. Schaum. 1992. EPA's reassessment of dioxin health effects and approaches to estimating exposure. *Organohalogen Compounds, Dioxin '92* 10:311-312.
168. Fein, G.G., J.L. Jacobson, S.W. Jacobson, P.M. Schwartz, and J.K. Dowler. 1984. Prenatal exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls: effects on birth size and gestational age. *J. Pediatr.* 105:315-320.
169. Fischbein, A. 1985. Liver function tests in workers with occupational exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): comparison with Yusho and Yu Cheng. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:145-150.
170. Fishbein, L. 1972. Chromatographic and biological aspects of polychlorinated biphenyls. *J. Chromatogr.* 68:345.
171. Fitzgerald, E.F., A.L. Weinstein, L.G. Youngblood, S.J. Standfast, and J.M. Melius. 1989. Health effects

- three years after potential exposure to the toxic contaminants of an electrical transformer fire. *Arch. Environ. Health* 44:214-221.
172. Flodström, S. and U.G. Ahlborg. 1992. Relative liver tumor promoting activity of some polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxin-, dibenzofuran- and biphenyl-congeners in female rats. *Chemosphere* 25:169-172.
 173. Förlin, L. 1980. Effects of Clophen A50, 3-methylcholanthrene, prenenolone-16 α -carbonitrile, and phenobarbital on the hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenase system in rainbow trout, *Salmo gairdneri*, of different age and sex. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 54:420-430.
 174. Förlin, L. and U. Lidman. 1978. Effects of Clophen A50, 4-, 2,5,2',5'-tetra- and 2,4,5,2',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl on the mixed-function oxidase system of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri* Rich.) liver. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 60:193-197.
 175. Fossi, C., C. Leonzio, S. Focardi, and A. Renzoni. 1988. Seasonal variations in aldrin epoxidase (MFO) activity of yellow-legged herring gulls: the relationship to breeding and PCB residues. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 41:365-370.
 176. Fysh, J.M. and A.B. Okey. 1978. Aryl hydrocarbon (benzo[a]pyrene) hydroxylase development in rat mammary tissue. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 27:2968-2972.
 177. Garthoff, L.H., L. Friedman, T.M. Farber, K.K. Locke, T.J. Sobotka, S. Green, N.E. Hurley, E.L. Peters, G.E. Story, F.M. Moreland, C.H. Graham, J.E. Keys, M.J. Taylor, J.V. Scalera, J.E. Rothlein, E.M. Marks, F.E. Cerra, S.B. Rodi, and E.M. Sporn. 1977. Biochemical and cytogenetic effects in rats caused by short-term ingestion of Aroclor 1254 or Firemaster BP6. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 3:769-796.
 178. Gellert, R.J. 1978. Uterotrophic activity of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) and induction of precocious reproductive aging in neonatally treated female rats. *Environ. Res.* 16:123-130.
 179. Ghazarian, J.G., J.E. Martinez, A.C. Gallardo, J.A. Kulkoski, and B.L. Peterson. 1980. Induction of renal cytochrome P-450 by the polychlorinated biphenyl Aroclor-1254. *J. Biol. Chem.* 255:8275-8281.
 180. Gillette, D.M., R.D. Corey, W.G. Helferich, J.M. McFarland, L.J. Lowenstine, D.E. Moody, B.D. Hammock, and L.R. Shull. 1987. Comparative toxicology of tetrachlorobiphenyls in mink and rats. I. Changes in hepatic enzyme activity and smooth endoplasmic reticulum volume. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 8:5-14.
 181. Gillner, M., J. Lund, C. Cambillau, M. Alexandersson, U. Hurtig, . Bergman, E. Klasson-Wehler, and J.- Gustafsson. 1988. The binding of methylsulfonyl-polychloro-biphenyls to uteroglobin. *J. Steroid Biochem.* 31:27-33.
 182. Gladen, B.C. and W.J. Rogan. 1991. Effects of perinatal polychlorinated biphenyls and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene on later development. *J. Pediatr.* 119:58-63.
 183. Gladen, B.C., W.J. Rogan, P. Hardy, J. Thulen, J. Tingelstad, and M. Tully. 1988. Development after exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene transplacentally and through human human milk. *J. Pediatr.* 113:991-995.
 184. Goldman, D. and A. Yawetz. 1990. The interference of Aroclor 1254 with progesterone metabolism in guinea pig adrenal and testes microsomes. *J. Biochem. Toxicol.* 5:99-107.
 185. Goldman, D. and A. Yawetz. 1991. Cytochrome P-450 mediated metabolism of progesterone by adrenal microsomes of PCB-treated and untreated barn owl (*Tyto alba* and marsh turtle (*Mauremys caspica*) in comparison with the guinea-pig. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 99:251-255.

186. Goldman, D. and A. Yawetz. 1992. The interference of polychlorinated biphenyls (Aroclor 1254) with membrane regulation of the activities of cytochrome-P-450_{C21} and cytochrome-P-450_{17 α ,Hase} in guinea-pig adrenal microsomes. *J. Steroid Biochem Mol. Biol.* 42:37-47.
187. Goldstein, J., P. Linko, J.D. McKinney, and P.W. Albro. 1981. Marked differences in the inductive effects of two symmetrical hexachlorobiphenyls and the corresponding unsymmetrical isomer on hepatic monooxygenases. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 30:1008-1011.
188. Goldstein, J.A., J.R. Haas, P. Linko, and D.J. Harvan. 1978. 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzofuran in a commercially available 99% pure polychlorinated biphenyl isomer identified as the inducer of hepatic cytochrome P-448 and aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase in the rat. *Drug Metab. Dispos.* 6:258-264.
189. Goldstein, J.A., P. Hickman, H. Bergman, J.D. McKinney, and M.P. Walker. 1977. Separation of pure polychlorinated biphenyl isomers into two types of inducers on the basis of induction of cytochrome P-450 or P-448. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 17:69-87.
190. Goldstein, J.A., P. Hickman, V.W. Burse, and H. Bergman. 1975. A comparative study of two polychlorinated biphenyl mixtures (Aroclors 1242 and 1016) containing 42% chlorine on induction of hepatic porphyria and drug metabolizing enzymes. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 32:461-473.
191. Goldstein, J.A., P. Linko, M.I. Luster, and D.W. Sundheimer. 1982. Purification and characterization of a second form of hepatic cytochrome P-448 from rats treated with a pure polychlorinated biphenyl isomer. *J. Biol. Chem.* 257:2702-2707.
192. Goldstein, J.A., J.D. McKinney, G.W. Lucier, P. Hickman, H. Bergman, and J.A. Moore. 1976. Toxicological assessment of hexachlorobiphenyl isomers and 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran in chicks. II. Effects on drug metabolism and porphyrin accumulation. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 36:81-92.
193. Goldstein, J.A. and S. Safe. 1989. Mechanism of action and structure-activity relationships for the chlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins and related compounds. In *Halogenated Biphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzodioxins and Related Compounds*. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier-North Holland, Amsterdam. 239-293.
194. Golub, M.S., J.M. Donald, and J.A. Reyes. 1991. Reproductive toxicity of commercial PCB mixtures - LOAELs and NOAELs from animal studies. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 94:245-253.
195. Gonzalez, F.J. and D.W. Nebert. 1985. Autoregulation plus upstream positive and negative control regions associated with transcriptional activation of the mouse cytochrome P₁-450 gene. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 13:7269-7288.
196. Gooch, J.W., A.A. Elskus, P.J. Kloepper-Sams, M.E. Hahn, and J.J. Stegeman. 1989. Effects of *ortho*- and non-*ortho*-substituted polychlorinated biphenyl congeners on the hepatic monooxygenase system in scup (*Stenotomus chrysops*). *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 98:422-433.
197. Graham, M.J., G.W. Lucier, P. Linko, R.R. Maronpot, and J.A. Goldstein. 1988. Increases in cytochrome P-450 mediated 17 β -estradiol 2-hydroxylase activity in rat liver microsomes after both acute administration and subchronic administration of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin in a two-stage hepatocarcinogenesis model. *Carcinogenesis* 9:1935-1941.
198. Grant, D.L. and W.E.J. Phillips. 1974. The effect of age and sex on the toxicity of Aroclor 1254, a polychlorinated biphenyl, in the rat. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 12:145-152.

199. Graves, P.E., G.A. Elhag, P.J. Ciaccio, D.P. Bourque, and J.R. Halpert. 1990. cDNA and deduced amino acid sequences of a dog hepatic cytochrome P450IIB responsible for the metabolism of 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexachlorobiphenyl. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 281:106-115.
200. Gray, L.E., Jr., J. Ostby, R. Marshall, and J. Andrews. 1992. Endocrine effects of a polychlorinated biphenyl mixture (Aroclor 1254): repressed sex accessory glands in hypothyroid rats with normal levels of serum and testicular testosterone. *Organohalogen Compounds, Dioxin '92* 10:73-76. Abstract.
201. Gregor, D.J. and W.D. Gummer. 1989. Evidence of atmospheric transport and deposition of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in Canadian Arctic snow. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 23:561.
202. Griffin, H., D. Windsor, and J. Borlakoglu. 1991. Changes in plasma lipoprotein metabolism in chicks in response to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 42:1493-1495.
203. Grote, W., A. Schmoldt, and H.F. Benthe. 1975a. Hepatic porphyrin synthesis in rats after pretreatment with polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 36:215-224.
204. Grote, W., A. Schmoldt, and H.G. Dammann. 1975b. The metabolism of foreign compounds in rats after treatment with polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 24:1121-1125.
205. Gruger, E.H., Jr., M.M. Wekell, P.T. Numoto, and D.R. Craddock. 1977. Induction of hepatic aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase in salmon exposed to petroleum dissolved in seawater and to petroleum and polychlorinated biphenyls, separate and together, in food. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 17:512-520.
206. Gustavsson, P., C. Hogstedt, and C. Rappe. 1986. Short-term mortality and cancer incidence in capacitor manufacturing workers exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Am. J. Ind. Med.* 10:341-344.
207. Gyorkos, J., M.A. Denomme, B. Leece, K. Homonko, V.E. Valli, and S. Safe. 1985. Reconstituted halogenated hydrocarbon pesticide and pollutant mixtures found in human tissues: effects on the immature male Wistar rat after short-term exposure. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 63:36-43.
208. Haake, J.M., S. Safe, K. Mayura, and T.D. Phillips. 1987. Aroclor 1254 as an antagonist of the teratogenicity of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin. *Toxicol. Lett.* 38:299-306.
209. Haake-McMillan, J.M. and S. Safe. 1991. Neonatal modulation of adult rat hepatic microsomal benzo[a]pyrene hydroxylase activities by Aroclor 1254 or phenobarbital. *J. Biochem. Toxicol.* 5:203-210.
210. Håkansson, H., E. Manzoor, and U.G. Ahlborg. 1992. Effects of technical PCB preparations and fractions thereof on vitamin A levels in the mink (*Mustela vison*). *Ambio* 21:588-590.
211. Hansen, L. 1987. Environmental toxicology of polychlorinated biphenyls. In *Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs): Mammalian and Environmental Toxicology, Environmental Toxin Series*. S. Safe and O. Hutzinger, editors. Springer-Verlag Publishing Co., Heidelberg. 15-48.
212. Hansson, T., J. Rafter, and J.-Å. Gustafsson. 1980. Effects of some common inducers on the hepatic microsomal metabolism of androstenedione in rainbow trout with special reference to cytochrome P-450-dependent enzymes. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 29:583-587.
213. Haraguchi, K., M. Athanasiadou, Å. Bergman, L. Hovander, and S. Jensen. 1992. PCB and PCB methyl sulfones in selected groups of seals from the Swedish waters. *Ambio* 21:546-549.
214. Haraguchi, H., K. Kuroki, Y. Masuda, and N. Shigematsu. 1984. Determination of methylthio and methylsulphone polychlorinated biphenyls in tissues of patients with "Yusho". *Food Chem. Toxicol.* 22:283-288.

215. Hardwick, J.P., P. Linko, and J.A. Goldstein. 1985. Dose response for induction of two cytochrome P-450 isozymes and their mRNAs by 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl indicating coordinate regulation in rat liver. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 27:676-682.
216. Harper, N., K. Connor, and S. Safe. 1993. Comparative immunotoxic potencies of selected polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), dibenzofuran (PCDF) and dibenzo-*p*-dioxin (PCDD) congeners in C57BL/6 and DBA/2 mice. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* In press.
217. Harrad, S.J., A.S. Sewart, R. Boumphrey, R. Duarte-Davidson, and K.C. Jones. 1992. A method for the determination of PCB congeners 77, 126 and 169 in biotic and abiotic matrices. *Chemosphere* 24:1147-1154.
218. Harris, M., T. Zacharewski, and S. Safe. 1993. Comparative potencies of Aroclors 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254 and 1260 in male Wistar rats - assessment of toxic equivalency factor (TEF) approach for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* In press.
219. Harvey, G.R. and W.G. Steinhauer. 1974. Atmospheric transport of polychlorobiphenyls to the North Atlantic. *Atmos. Environ.* 8:777.
220. Hara, I. 1985. Health status and PCBs in blood of workers exposed to PCBs and of their children. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 59:85-90.
221. Hayes, M.A., E. Roberts, S. Safe, E. Farber, and R.G. Cameron. 1986. Influences of different polychlorinated biphenyls on cytotoxic, mitoinhibitory, and nodule-selecting activities of *N*-2-fluorenylacetyamide in rat liver. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 76:683-691.
222. Hayes, M.A., S.H. Safe, D. Armstrong, and R.G. Cameron. 1985. Influence of cell proliferation on initiating activity of pure polychlorinated biphenyls and complex mixtures in resistant hepatocyte *in vivo* assays for carcinogenicity. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 71:1037-1041.
223. Hill, D.W., E. Hejtmancik, and B.J. Camp. 1976. Induction of hepatic microsomal enzymes by Aroclor 1254 in *Ictalurus punctatus* (Channel catfish). *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 16:495-502.
224. Hinton, D.E., H. Glaumann, and B.F. Trump. 1978. Studies on the cellular toxicity of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). I. Effect of PCBs on microsomal enzymes and on synthesis and turnover of microsomal and cytoplasmic lipids of rat liver - a morphological and biochemical study. *Virchows Arch.* 27:279-306.
225. Hong, C-S., B. Bush, and J. Xiao. 1992. Isolation and determination of mono-ortho and non-ortho substituted PCBs (coplanar PCBs) in human milk by HPLC porous graphite carbon and GC/ECD. *Chemosphere* 24:465-473.
226. Hori, S., H. Obana, T. Kashimoto, T. Otaki, H. Nishimura, M. Ikegami, N. Kunita and H. Uda. 1982. Effect of polychlorinated biphenyls and polychlorinated quaterphenyls in cynomolgus monkey (*Macaca fascicularis*). *Toxicology* 24:123-139.
227. Hornshaw, T.C., J. Safronoff, R.K. Ringer, and R.J. Aulerich. 1986. LC₅₀ test results in polychlorinated biphenyl-fed mink: age, season, and diet comparisons. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 15:717-723.
228. Hsu, S-T., C-I. Ma, S. Kwo-Hsiung, S.S. Wu, N.H-M. Hsu, C.C. Yeh, and S.B. Wu. 1985. Discovery and epidemiology of PCB poisoning in Taiwan: a four-year followup. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 59:5-10.
229. Huang, S. and G.G. Gibson. 1991. Differential induction of cytochromes P450 and cytochrome P450-dependent arachidonic acid metabolism by 3,4,5,3',4'-pentachlorobiphenyl in the rat and the guinea pig. *Toxicol. Appl.*

Pharmacol. 108:86-95.

230. Huckins, J.N., T.R. Schwartz, J.D. Petty, and L.M. Smith. 1988. Determination, fate, and potential significance of PCBs in fish and sediment samples with emphasis on selected AHH-inducing congeners. *Chemosphere* 17:1995-2016.
231. Hutton, J.J., J. Meier, and C. Hackney. 1979. Comparison of the *in vitro* mutagenicity and metabolism of dimethylnitrosamine and benzo[a]pyrene in tissues from inbred mice treated with phenobarbital, 3-methylcholanthrene or polychlorinated biphenyls. *Mutat. Res.* 66:75-94.
232. Hutzinger, O., S. Safe, and V. Zitko. 1974. *The Chemistry of PCBs*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
233. Imaida, K., C. Furihata, M. Tatematsu, C.H. Yoon, F. Furukawa, C. Uneyama, M. Takahashi, N. Ito, and Y. Hayashi. 1991. Immunohistochemical and biochemical identification of pepsinogen isozymes in the hamster lungs: induction by polychlorinated biphenyls. *Toxicol. Pathol.* 19:230-236.
234. Inoue, K., A. Takanaka, K. Mizokami, K. Fujimori, M. Sunouchi, Y. Kasuya, and Y. Omori. 1981. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on the monooxygenase systems in fetal livers of rats. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 59:540-547.
235. International Joint Commission, 1977. IJC Great Lakes Water Quality - Appendix E, Status Report on the Persistent Toxic Pollutants in the Lake Ontario Basin.
236. Ito, N., H. Nagasaki, M. Arai, S. Makiura, S. Sugihara, and K. Hirao. 1973. Histopathologic studies on liver tumorigenesis induced in mice by technical polychlorinated biphenyls and its promoting effect on liver tumors induced by benzene hexachloride. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 51:1637-1646.
237. Ito, N., H. Nagasaki, S. Makiura, and M. Arai. 1974. Histopathological studies on liver tumorigenesis in rats treated with polychlorinated biphenyls. *Gann.* 65:545-549.
238. Iverson, F., J. Truelove, and S.L. Hierlihy. 1982. Hepatic microsomal enzyme induction by Aroclors 1248 and 1254 in cynomolgus monkeys. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.* 20:307-310.
239. Jacob, J., G. Grimmer, G. Raab, and A. Schmoldt. 1982a. The metabolism of pyrene by rat liver microsomes and the influence of various mono-oxygenase inducers. *Xenobiotica* 12:45-53.
240. Jacob, J., G. Grimmer, and A. Schmoldt. 1981a. The influence of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons as inducers of monooxygenases on the metabolite profile of benz[a]anthracene in rat liver microsomes. *Cancer Letters* 14:175-185.
241. Jacob, J., A. Schmoldt, and G. Grimmer. 1981b. Time course of oxidative benz[a]anthracene metabolism by liver microsomes of normal and PCB-treated rats. *Carcinogenesis* 2:395-401.
242. Jacob, J., A. Schmoldt, and G. Grimmer. 1982b. Influence of monooxygenase inducers on the metabolic profile of phenanthrene in rat liver microsomes. *Toxicology* 25:333-343.
243. Jacob, J., A. Schmoldt, and G. Grimmer. 1982c. Formation of carcinogenic and inactive chrysene metabolites by rat liver microsomes of various monooxygenase activities. *Arch. Toxicol.* 51:255-265.
244. Jacob, J., A. Schmoldt, and G. Grimmer. 1983. Benzo[e]pyrene metabolism in rat liver microsomes: dependence of the metabolite profile on the pretreatment of rats with various monooxygenase inducers. *Carcinogenesis* 4:905-910.

245. Jacobson, J.L., G.G. Fein, S.W. Jacobson, P.M. Schwartz, and J.K. Dowler. 1984a. The transfer of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) across the human placenta and into maternal milk. *Am. J. Public Health* 74:378-379.
246. Jacobson, J.L., H.E.B. Humphrey, S.W. Jacobson, S.L. Schantz, M.D. Mullin, and R. Welch. 1989. Determinants of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs), and dichlorodiphenyl trichlorethane (DDT) levels in the sera of young children. *Am. J. Public Health* 79:1401-1404.
247. Jacobson, J.L. and S.W. Jacobson. 1988. New methodologies for assessing the effects of prenatal toxic exposure on cognitive functioning in humans. In *Toxic Contaminants and Ecosystem Health: A Great Lakes Focus*. M. Evans, editor. John Wiley and Sons, New York.
248. Jacobson, J.L., S.W. Jacobson, G.G. Fein, P.M. Schwartz, and J.K. Dowler. 1984b. Prenatal exposure to an environmental toxin: a test of the multiple effects model. *Dev. Psychol.* 20:523-532.
249. Jacobson, J.L., S.W. Jacobson, and H.E.B. Humphrey. 1990a. Effects of *in utero* exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls and related contaminants on cognitive functioning in young children. *J. Pediatr.* 116:38-45.
250. Jacobson, J.L., S.W. Jacobson, and H.E.B. Humphrey. 1990b. Effects of exposure to PCBs and related compounds on growth and activity in children. *Neurotoxicol. Teratol.* 12:319-326.
251. Jacobson, S.W., G.G. Fein, J.L. Jacobson, P.M. Schwartz, and J.K. Dowler. 1985. The effect of PCB exposure on visual recognition memory. *Child Dev.* 56:853-860.
252. James, M.O. and P.J. Little. 1981. Polyhalogenated biphenyls and phenobarbital: evaluation as inducers of drug metabolizing enzymes in the sheephead, *Archosargus probatocephalus*. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 36:229-248.
253. Jan, J., M. Tratnik, and A. Kenda. 1988. Atmospheric contamination with polychlorinated biphenyls in Bela Krajina (Yugoslavia): emissions from industrial plant, landfill, and river areas. *Chemosphere* 17:809-813.
254. Jannetti, R.A. and L.M. Anderson. 1981. Dimethylnitrosamine demethylase activity in fetal, suckling, and maternal mouse liver and its transplacental and transmammary induction by polychlorinated biphenyls. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 67:461-466.
255. Janz, D.M. and C.D. Metcalfe. 1991. Nonadditive interactions of mixtures of 2,3,7,8-TCDD and 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl on aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase induction in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Chemosphere* 23:467-472.
256. Jefferies, D.J. and J.L.F. Parslow. 1976. Thyroid changes in PCB-dosed guillemots and their indication of one of the mechanisms of action of these materials. *Environ. Pollution* 10:293-311.
257. Jenke, H-S. 1985. Polychlorinated biphenyls interfere with the regulation of hydroxymethylglutaryl-coenzyme A reductase activity in rat liver via enzyme-lipid interaction and at the transcriptional level. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* 837:85-93.
258. Jenke, H-S., M. Löwel, and J. Berndt. 1988. Modes of action and combination effects of gamma-hexachlorocyclohexane on the regulation of rat liver 3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl coenzyme A reductase. *Chem. Biol. Interact.* 65:175-186.
259. Jenke, H-S., G. Michel, S. Hornhardt, and J. Berndt. 1991. Protooncogene expression in rat liver by polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB). *Xenobiotica* 21:945-960.

260. Jensen, A.A. 1989. Background levels in humans. In *Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzodioxins and Related Products*. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier Science Publishers, 345.
261. Jensen, R.K., S.D. Sleight, S.D. Aust, J.I. Goodman, and J.E. Trosko. 1983. Hepatic tumor-promoting ability of 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexabromobiphenyl: the interrelationship between toxicity, induction of hepatic microsomal drug metabolizing enzymes, and tumor-promoting ability. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 71:163-176.
262. Jensen, S. and B. Jansson. 1976. Antropogenic substances in seal from the Baltic: methylsulphone metabolites of PCB and DDE. *Ambio* 5:257-260.
263. Jensen, S. and G. Sundström. 1974. Structures and levels of most chlorobiphenyls in the technical PCB products and in human adipose tissue. *Ambio* 3:70-76.
264. Johansson, B. 1987. Lack of effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on testosterone synthesis in mice. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 61:220-223.
265. Jonsson, H.T., Jr., Walker, Jr., W.B. Greene, M.D. Hughson, and G.R. Hennigar. 1981. Effects of prolonged exposure to dietary DDT and PCB on rat liver morphology. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 10:171-183.
266. Kamataki, T., M. Ando, K. Ishii, and R. Kato. 1980. Inhibition by SKF 525-A of 7-ethoxycoumarin O-deethylation in microsomal and the reconstituted monooxygenase systems from PCB-treated rat livers. *Japan. J. Pharmacol.* 30:841-851.
267. Kamohara, K., N. Yagi, and Y. Itokawa. 1984. Mechanism of lipid peroxide formation in polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) and dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT)-poisoned rats. *Environ. Res.* 34:18-23.
268. Kannan, N., S. Tanabe, M. Ono, and R. Tatsukawa. 1989. Critical evaluation of polychlorinated biphenyl toxicity in terrestrial and marine mammals: increasing impact of non-ortho and mono-ortho coplanar polychlorinated biphenyls from land to ocean. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 18:850-857.
269. Kannan, N., S. Tanabe, and R. Tatsukawa. 1988a. Potentially hazardous residues of non-ortho chlorine substituted coplanar PCBs in human adipose tissue. *Arch. Environ. Health* 43:11-14.
270. Kannan, N., S. Tanabe, and R. Tatsukawa. 1988b. Toxic potential of non-ortho and mono-ortho coplanar PCBs in commercial PCB preparations: 2,3,7,8-TCDD toxicity equivalence factors approach. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 41:267-276.
271. Kannan, N., S. Tanabe, T. Wakimoto, and R. Tatsukawa. 1987. Coplanar polychlorinated biphenyls in Aroclor and Kanechlor mixtures. *J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.* 70:451.
272. Kashimoto, T., H. Miyata, S. Kunita, T.C. Tung, S.T. Hsu, K.J. Chang, S.Y. Tang, G. Ohi, J. Nakagawa, and S.I. Yamamoto. 1981. Role of polychlorinated dibenzofuran in Yusho (PCB poisoning). *Arch. Environ. Health* 32:321-326.
273. Kasza, L., W.T. Collins, C.C. Capen, L.H. Garthoff, and L. Friedman. 1978a. Comparative toxicity of polychlorinated biphenyls and polybrominated biphenyl in the rat thyroid gland: light and electron microscopic alterations after subacute dietary exposure. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol.* 1:587-599.
274. Kasza, L., M.A. Weinberger, D.E. Hinton, B.F. Trump, C. Patel, L. Friedman and L.H. Garthoff. 1978b. Comparative toxicity of polychlorinated biphenyls and polybrominated biphenyl in the rat liver: light and electron microscopic alterations after subacute dietary exposure. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol.* 1:241-257.

275. Kawanishi, S., Y. Seki, and S. Sano. 1981. Polychlorobiphenyls that induce σ -aminolevulinic acid synthetase inhibit uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase in cultured chick embryo liver cells. *FEBS Letters* 129:93-96.
276. Kawanishi, S., Y. Seki, and S. Sano. 1983. Uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase: purification, properties, and inhibition by polychlorinated biphenyl isomers. *J. Biol. Chem.* 258:4285-4292.
277. Kerkvliet, N.I. and L. Baecher-Steppan. 1988. Suppression of allograft immunity by 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl. II. Effects of exposure on mixed lymphocyte reactivity and induction of suppressor cell activity *in vitro*. *Immunopharmacology* 16:13-23.
278. Kerkvliet, N.I. and L. Baecher-Steppan. 1988. Suppression of allograft immunity by 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl. I. Effects of exposure on tumor rejection and cytotoxic T cell activity *in vivo*. *Immunopharmacology* 16:1-12.
279. Kerkvliet, N.I. and D.J. Kimeldorf. 1977. Antitumor activity of a polychlorinated biphenyl mixture, Aroclor 1254, in rats inoculated with Walker 256 carcinosarcoma cells. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 59:951-955.
280. Kihlström, J.E., M. Olsson, S. Jensen, Å. Johansson, J. Ahlbom, and Å. Bergman. 1992. Effects of PCB and different fractions of PCB on the reproduction of the mink (*Mustela vison*). *Ambio* 21:563-569.
281. Kilburn, K.H., R.H. Warsaw, and M.G. Shields. 1989. Neurobehavioral dysfunction in firemen exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): possible improvement after detoxification. *Arch. Environ. Health* 44:345-350.
282. Kimbrough, R.D. 1985. Laboratory and human studies on polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and related compounds. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 59:99-106.
283. Kimbrough, R., J. Buckley, L. Fishbein, G. Flamm, L. Kasza, W. Marcus, S. Shibko and R. Teske. 1978. Animal toxicology. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 24:173-184.
284. Kimbrough, R.D. and P. Grandjean. 1989. Occupational exposure. In *Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzodioxins and Related Products*. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam. 485-507.
285. Kimbrough, R.D., R.E. Linder, and T.B. Gaines. 1972. Morphological changes in livers of rats fed polychlorinated biphenyls. *Arch. Environ. Health* 25:354-364.
286. Kimbrough, R.D., R.A. Squire, R.E. Linder, J.L. Strandberg, R.J. Montali, and V.W. Burse. 1975. Induction of liver tumors in Sherman strain female rats by PCB Aroclor 1260. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 55:1453-1459.
287. Kimura, N.T., T. Kanematsu, and T. Baba. 1976. Polychlorinated biphenyl(s) as a promoter in experimental hepatocarcinogenesis in rats. *Z. Krebsforsch.* 87:257-266.
288. Kimura, N.T. and T. Baba. 1973. Neoplastic changes in the rat liver induced by polychlorinated biphenyls. *Gann.* 64:105-108.
289. Kiyohara, C., T. Hirohata, and N. Mohri. 1990a. Effects of 3-methylsulphonyl-4,5,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl and 3,8-benzoflavone on mouse liver aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase activity *in vitro*. *Toxic. in Vitro* 4:103-107.
290. Kiyohara, C., N. Mohri, T. Hirohata, K. Haraguchi, and Y. Masuda. 1990b. *In vitro* effects of methylsulfonyl polychlorinated biphenyls and 3,8-benzoflavone on aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase activity in human lymphoblastoid cells. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 66:273-276.

291. Kiyohara, C., M. Omura, T. Hirohata, and Y. Masuda. 1992. Comparison of suppression of mutagenicity of benzo(a)pyrene among methylsulfonyl polychlorinated biphenyl isomers. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 48:877-883.
292. Klasson Wehler, E., H. Kuroki, M. Athanasiadou, and Å. Bergman. 1992. Selective retention of hydroxylated PCBs in blood. *Organohalogen Compounds, Dioxin '92* 10:121-122. Abstract.
293. Klasson-Wehler, E., B. Brunström, U. Rannug, and Å. Bergman. 1990. 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachlorobiphenyl: metabolism by the chick embryo *in ovo* and toxicity of hydroxylated metabolites. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 73:121-132.
294. Kling, D. and W. Gamble. 1991. *In vivo* inhibition of citrate cleavage enzyme by polychlorinated biphenyls. *Experientia* 37:1258-1259.
295. Kling, D., J. Kunkle, A.S. Roller, and W. Gamble. 1978. Polychlorinated biphenyls: *in vivo* and *in vitro* modifications of cholesterol and fatty acid biosynthesis. *J. Environ. Pathol. Toxicol.* 1:813-828.
296. Kociba, R.J., D.G. Keyes, J.E. Beger, R.M. Carreon, C.E. Wade, D.A. Dittenber, R.P. Kalnins, L.E. Frauson, C.L. Park, S.D. Barnard, R.A. Hummel, and C.G. Humiston. 1978. Results of a 2-year chronic toxicity and oncogenicity of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin (TCDD) in rats. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 46:279-303.
297. Koga, N., M. Beppu, and H. Yoshimura. 1990. Metabolism *in vivo* of 3,4,5,3',4'-pentachlorobiphenyl and toxicological assessment of the metabolite in rats. *J. Pharmacobio-Dyn.* 13:497-506.
298. Kohli, K.K., B.N. Gupta, P.W. Albro, and J.D. McKinney. 1981a. Effects of inducers of drug metabolism enzymes on triglyceride and phospholipid biosynthesis. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 36:117-121.
299. Kohli, K.K., B.N. Gupta, P.W. Albro, H. Mukhtar, and J.D. McKinney. 1979a. Biochemical effects of pure isomers of hexachlorobiphenyl: fatty livers and cell structure. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 25:139-156.
300. Kohli, K.K., P. Linko, and J.A. Goldstein. 1981b. Multiple forms of solubilized and partially resolved cytochrome P-450 from rats induced by 2,3,5,2',3',5'-and 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyls. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.* 100:483-490.
301. Kohli, K.K., H. Mukhtar, J.R. Bend, P.W. Albro, and J.D. McKinney. 1979b. Biochemical effects of pure isomers of hexachlorobiphenyl -hepatic microsomal epoxide hydrase and cytosolic glutathione S-transferase activities in the rat. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 28:1444-1446.
302. Kohli, K.K., R.M. Philpot, P.W. Albro, and J.D. McKinney. 1980. Induction of different species of cytochrome P-450 by coplanar and non-coplanar isomers of hexachlorobiphenyl. *Life Sci.* 26:945-952.
303. Koller, L.D. 1977. Enhanced polychlorinated biphenyls lesions in Moloney leukemia virus-infected mice. *Clin. Toxicol.* 11:107-116.
304. Koller, L.D. and J.G. Zinkl. 1973. Pathology of polychlorinated biphenyls in rabbits. *Am. J. Pathol.* 70:363-377.
305. Korach, K.S., P. Sarver, K. Chae, J.A. McLachlan, and J.D. McKinney. 1988. Estrogen receptor-binding activity of polychlorinated hydroxybiphenyls: conformationally restricted structural probes. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 33:120-126.
306. Koval, P.J., T.J. Peterle, and J.D. Harder. 1987. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on mourning dove reproduction and circulating progesterone levels. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 39:663-670.

307. Krauss, P.P., K. Suns, and E.H. Buckley. 1983. Monitoring of PCBs in water, sediments and biota of the Great Lakes - some recent examples. In *Physical Behavior of PCBs in the Great Lakes*. D. Mackay, S. Paterson, S.J. Eisenreich, and M.S. Simmons, editors. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, MI. 385-409.
308. Kreiss, K. 1985. Studies on populations exposed to polychlorinated biphenyls. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:193-199.
309. Krishnan, V. and S. Safe. 1993. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), dibenzo-*p*-dioxins (PCDDs) and dibenzofurans (PCDFs) as antiestrogens in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells: quantitative structure-activity relationships. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* In press.
310. Kunita, N., T. Kashimoto, H. Miyata, S. Fukushima, S. Hori, and H. Obana. 1984. Causal agents of Yusho. *Amer. J. Ind. Med.* 5:45-58.
311. Kuratsune, M. 1980. Yusho. In *Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzodioxins and Related Products*. R.D. Kimbrough, editor. Elsevier/North Holland Biomedical Press, Amsterdam. 287-302.
312. Kuratsune, M. 1989. Yusho, with reference to Yu-Cheng. In *Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzodioxins and Related Products*. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier, Amsterdam. 381-400.
313. Kuratsune, M. and R.E. Shapiro. 1984. *PCB Poisoning in Japan and Taiwan*. Alan R. Liss, New York.
314. Kuroki, H. and Y. Masuda. 1977. Structures and concentrations of the main components of polychlorinated biphenyls retained in patients with Yusho. *Chemosphere* 6:469-474.
315. Kutz, F.W., D.G. Barnes, E.W. Bretthauer, D.P. Bottimore, and H. Greim. 1990. The international toxicity equivalency factor (I-TEF) method for estimating risks associated with exposures to complex mixtures of dioxins and related compounds. *Toxicol. Environ. Chem.* 26:99-109.
316. Laib, R.M., N. Rose, and H. Bunn. 1991. Hepatocarcinogenicity of PCB congeners. *Toxicol. Environ. Chem.* 34:19-22.
317. Lake, B.G., M.A. Collins, R.A. Harris, and S.D. Gangolli. 1979. The induction of hepatic and extrahepatic xenobiotic metabolism in the rat and ferret by a polychlorinated biphenyl mixture (Aroclor 1254). *Xenobiotica* 9:723-731.
318. Lambrecht, R.W., J.M. Jacobs, P.R. Sinclair, and J.F. Sinclair. 1990. Inhibition of uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activity. The role of cytochrome P-450-mediated uroporphyrinogen oxidation. *Biochem. J.* 269:437-441.
319. Larsen, G.L., J.K. Huwe, Å. Bergman, E. Klasson-Wehler, and P. Hargis. 1992. Methylsulfonyl metabolites of xenobiotics can serve as ligands for fatty acid binding proteins in chicken liver and intestinal mucosa. *Chemosphere* 25:1189-1194.
320. Lawton, R.W., M.R. Ross, J. Feingold, and J.F. Brown. 1985. Effects of PCB exposure on biochemical and hematological findings in capacitor workers. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:165-184.
321. Leece, B., M.A. Denomme, R. Towner, and S.M.A. Li. 1985. Polychlorinated biphenyls: correlation between *in vivo* and *in vitro* quantitative structure-activity relationships (QSARs). *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 16:379-388.
322. Leece, B., M.A. Denomme, R. Towner, A. Li, J.P. Landers, and S. Safe. 1987. Nonadditive interactive

- effects of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners in rats: role of the 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin receptor. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 65:1908-1912.
323. Levin, E.D., S.L. Schantz, and R.E. Bowman. 1988. Delayed spatial alternation deficits resulting from perinatal PCB exposure in monkeys. *Arch. Toxicol.* 62:267-273.
 324. Lewin, C., W.A. McBlain, and F.H. Wolfe. 1972. Acute intraperitoneal toxicity of DDT and PCBs in mice using two solvents. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 8:245-250.
 325. Lilienthal, H., M. Neuf, C. Munoz, and G. Winneke. 1990. Behavioral effects of pre- and postnatal exposure to a mixture of low chlorinated PCBs in rats. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 15:457-467.
 326. Lilienthal, H. and G. Winneke. 1991. Sensitive periods for behavioral toxicity of polychlorinated biphenyls: determination by cross-fostering in rats. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 17:368-375.
 327. Lillie, R.J., H.C. Cecil, J. Bitman, and G.F. Fries. 1974. Differences in response of caged white leghorn layers to various polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in the diet. *Poultry Science* 53:726-732.
 328. Linder, R.E., T.B. Gaines, and R.D. Kimbrough. 1974. The effect of polychlorinated biphenyls on rat reproduction. *Food Cosmet. Toxicol.* 12:63-77.
 329. Linzey, A.V. 1988. Effects of chronic polychlorinated biphenyls exposure on growth and reproduction of second generation white-footed mice (*Peromyscus leucopus*). *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 17:39-45.
 330. Loo, J.C.K., H. Tryphonas, N. Jordan, R. Brien, K.F. Karpinski, and D.L. Arnold. 1989. Effects of Aroclor 1254 on hydrocortisone levels in adult rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*). *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 43:667-669.
 331. Loose, L.D., K.A. Pittman, K-F. Benitz, J.B. Silkworth, W. Mueller, and F. Coulston. 1978a. Environmental chemical-induced immune dysfunction. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety* 2:173-198.
 332. Loose, L.D., J.B. Silkworth, K.A. Pittman, K-F. Benitz, and W. Mueller. 1978b. Impaired host resistance to endotoxin and malaria in polychlorinated biphenyl- and hexachlorobenzene-treated mice. *Inf. Immun.* 20:30-35.
 333. Lubet, R.A., B.N. Lemaire, D. Avery, and R.E. Kouri. 1986. Induction of immunotoxicity in mice by polyhalogenated biphenyls. *Arch. Toxicol.* 59:71-77.
 334. Lubet, R.A., R.W. Nims, L.E. Beebe, S.D. Fox, H.J. Issaq, and K. Mcbee. 1992. Induction of hepatic CYP1A activity as a biomarker for environmental exposure to Aroclor-1254 in feral rodents. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 22:339-344.
 335. Lubet, R.A., C.R. Jones, D.L. Stockus, S.D. Fox, and R.W. Nims. 1991. Induction of cytochrome P450 and other drug metabolizing enzymes in rat liver following dietary exposure to Aroclor 1254. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 108:355-365.
 336. Luebeck, E.G., S.H. Moolgavkar, A. Buchmann, and M. Schwarz. 1991. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls in rat liver: quantitative analysis of enzyme-altered foci. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 111:469-484.
 337. Lund, B.O., Å. Bergman, and I. Brandt. 1986a. Decreased pulmonary drug metabolism in mice treated with the PCB metabolite 4-methylsulphonyl-2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Toxicol. Lett.* 32:261-267.
 338. Lund, J., O. Andersson, and E. Ripe. 1986b. Characterization of a binding protein for the PCB metabolite

- 4, 4'-bis(methylsulfonyl)-2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl present in bronchoalveolar lavage from healthy smokers and non-smokers. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 83:486-493.
339. Lund, J., I. Brandt, L. Poellinger, Å. Bergman, E. Klasson-Wehler, and J.-Å. Gustafsson. 1985. Target cells for the polychlorinated biphenyl metabolite 4,4'-bis(methylsulfonyl)-2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl: characterization of high affinity binding in rat and mouse lung cytosol. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 27:314-323.
 340. Lundkvist, U. 1990. Clinical and reproductive effects of Clophen A50 (PCB) administered during gestation on pregnant guinea pigs and their offspring. *Toxicology* 61:249-257.
 341. Luster, M.I., L.D. Lawson, P. Linko, and J.A. Goldstein. 1983. Immunochemical evidence for two 3-methylcholanthrene-inducible forms of cytochrome P-448 in rat liver microsomes using a double-antibody radioimmunoassay procedure. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 23:252-257.
 342. Madej, A., M. Forsberg, and L-E. Edqvist. 1992. Urinary excretion of cortisol and oestrone sulfate in pregnant mink fed PCB and fractions of PCB. *Ambio* 21:582-585.
 343. Manis, J. and G. Kim. 1980. Effects of polyhalogenated aromatic hydrocarbons on benzo(a)pyrene hydroxylase activity in the intestine and liver. *Life Sciences* 26:1431-1439.
 344. Marks, T.A., G.L. Kimmel, and R.E. Staples. 1981. Influence of symmetrical polychlorinated biphenyl isomers on embryo and fetal development in mice. I. Teratogenicity of 3,3',4, 4',5,5'-hexachlorobiphenyl. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 61:269-276.
 345. Marks, T.A., G.L. Kimmel, and R.E. Staples. 1989. Influence of symmetrical polychlorinated biphenyl isomers on embryo and fetal development in mice. II. Comparison of 4,4'-dichlorobiphenyl, 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl, 3,3',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl, and 3,3',4,4'-tetramethylbiphenyl. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 13:681-693.
 346. Maroni, M., A. Columbi, G. Arboni, S. Cantoni, and V. Foa. 1981. Occupational exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls in electrical workers. II. Health effects. *Brit. J. Ind. Med.* 38:55-60.
 347. Mayura, C., C.B. Spainhour, L. Howie, S. Safe, and T.D. Phillips. 1993. Teratogenicity and immunotoxicity of 3,3',4,4',5-pentachlorobiphenyl in C57BL/6 mice. *Toxicology* In press.
 348. McArthur, M.L.B., G.A. Fox, D.B. Peakall, and B.J.R. Philogène. 1983. Ecological significance of behavioral and hormonal abnormalities in breeding ring doves fed an organochlorine chemical mixture. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 12:343-353.
 349. McFarland, V.A. and J.U. Clarke. 1989. Environmental occurrence, abundance, and potential toxicity of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners: considerations for a congener-specific analysis. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 81:225-239.
 350. McKinney, J.D., K. Chae, B.N. Gupta, J.A. Moore, and J.A. Goldstein. 1976. Toxicological assessment of hexachlorobiphenyl isomers and 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzofuran in chicks. I. Relationship of chemical parameters. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 36:65-80.
 351. McNulty, W.P., G.M. Becker, and H.T. Cory. 1980. Chronic toxicity of 3,4,3',4'- and 2,5,2',5'-tetrachlorobiphenyls in rhesus macaques. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 56:182-190.
 352. Melancon, M.J., C.R. Elcombe, M.J. Vodick, and J.J. Lech. 1981. Induction of cytochromes P450 and mixed-function oxidase activity by polychlorinated biphenyls and β -naphthoflavone in carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 69:219-226.

353. Mes, J. and D. Weber. 1989. Non-*ortho*-chlorine substituted coplanar polychlorinated biphenyl congeners in Canadian adipose tissue, breast milk and fatty foods. *Chemosphere* 19:1357-1365.
354. Meserve, L.A., B.A. Murray, and J.A. Landis. 1992. Influence of maternal ingestion of Aroclor-1254 (PCB) or Firemaster BP-6 (PBB) on unstimulated and stimulated corticosterone levels in young rats. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 48:715-720.
355. Miniats, O.P., N.S. Platonow, and H.D. Geissinger. 1978. Experimental polychlorinated biphenyl toxicosis in germfree pigs. *Can. J. Comp. Med.* 42:192-199.
356. Mio, T., K. Sumino, and T. Mizutani. 1976. Sulfur-containing metabolites of 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl, a major component of commercial PCBs. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 24:1958-1960.
357. Miranda, C.L., M.C. Henderson, J-L. Wang, H.S. Nakaue, and D.R. Buhler. 1987. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on porphyrin synthesis and cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenases in small intestine and liver of Japanese quail. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 20:27-35.
358. Miranda, C.L., M.C. Henderson, J-L. Wang, H.S. Nakaue, and D.R. Buhler. 1992. Comparative effects of the polychlorinated biphenyl mixture, Aroclor 1242, on porphyrin and xenobiotic metabolism in kidney of Japanese quail and rat. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 103:149-152.
359. Miranda, C.L., J-L. Wang, H-S. Chang, and D.R. Buhler. 1990. Multiple effects of 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl administration on hepatic cytochrome P450 isozymes and associated mixed-function oxidase activities in rainbow trout. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 39:388-390.
360. Miyata, H., S. Fukushima, T. Kashimoto, and N. Kunita. 1985. PCBs, PCQs and PCDFs in the tissues of Yusho and Yu-Cheng patients. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 59:67-72.
361. Miyata, H. and T. Kashimoto. 1976a. The finding of polychlorodibenzofurans in commercial PCBs (Aroclor, Phenoclor and Clophen) (in Japanese). *J. Food Hyg. Soc. Japan* 17:434-437.
362. Miyata, H., T. Kashimoto, and N. Kunita. 1977. Detection and determination of polychlorodibenzofurans in normal human tissues and Kanemi rice oils caused "Kanemi Yusho" (in Japanese). *J. Food Hyg. Soc. Japan* 19:260-265.
363. Miyata, H., A. Nakamura, and T. Kahimoto. 1976b. Separation of polychlorodibenzofurans (PCDFs) in Japanese commercial PCBs (Kanechlors) and their heated preparation. *J. Food Hyg. Soc. Japan* 17:227-230.
364. Monosson, E. and J.J. Stegeman. 1991. Cytochrome P450E (P450IA) induction and inhibition in winter flounder by 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl: comparison of response in fish from Georges Bank and Narragansett Bay. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 10:765-774.
365. Morales, N.M. and H.B. Matthews. 1979. *In vivo* binding of 2,3,6,2',3',6'-hexachlorobiphenyl and 2,4,5,2',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl to mouse liver macromolecules. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 27:94-110.
366. Morgan, R.W., J.M. Ward, and P.E. Hartman. 1981. Aroclor 1254-induced intestinal metaplasia and adenocarcinoma in the glandular stomach of F344 rats. *Cancer Res.* 41:5052-5059.
367. Morita, M., J. Nakagawa, K. Akiyama, S. Mimura, and N. Isono. 1977. Detailed examination of polychlorinated dibenzofurans in PCB preparations and Kanemi Yusho oil. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 18:67.
368. Morrissey, R.E., M.W. Harris, J.J. Diliberto, and L.S. Birnbaum. 1992. Limited PCB antagonism of TCDD-

induced malformations in mice. *Toxicol. Lett.* 60:19-25.

369. Mullin, M., G. Sawka, L. Safe, S. McCrindle, and S. Safe. 1981a. Synthesis of octa- and nonachlorobiphenyl isomers and congeners and their quantitation in commercial polychlorinated biphenyls and identification in human breast milk. *J. Anal. Toxicol.* 5:138-142.
370. Mullin, M.D. and J.C. Filkins. 1981b. Analysis of polychlorinated biphenyls by glass capillary and packed column gas chromatography. In *Advances in the Identification and Analysis of Organic Pollutants in Water*. L.W. Keith, editor. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, MI. 187-196.
371. Mullin, M.D., C.M. Pochini, S. McCrindle, M. Romkes, S. Safe, and L. Safe. 1984. High-resolution PCB analysis: the synthesis and chromatographic properties of all 209 PCB congeners. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 18:468-476.
372. Murphy, T.J., J.C. Pokojowczyk, and M.D. Mullin. 1983. Vapor exchange of PCBs with Lake Michigan: the atmosphere as a sink for PCBs. In *Physical Behavior of PCBs in the Great Lakes*. D. Mackay, S. Paterson, S.J. Eisenreich, and M.S. Simmons, editors. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, MI. 49-58.
373. Müller, W.F., W. Hobson, G.B. Fuller, W. Knauf, F. Coulston, and F. Korte. 1978. Endocrine effects of chlorinated hydrocarbons in rhesus monkeys. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety* 2:161-172.
374. Nagaoka, S., H. Miyazaki, Y. Aoyama, and A. Yoshida. 1990. Effects of dietary polychlorinated biphenyls on cholesterol catabolism in rats. *Brit. J. Nutrition* 64:161-169.
375. Nagata, K., T. Matsunaga, P. Buppodom, M. Ishmatsu, H. Yamato, S. Yoshihara, and H. Yoshimura. 1985. Unique induction of cytochrome P-450 isozymes in rat liver microsomes by treatment with 3,4,5,3',4'-pentachlorobiphenyl and its effect on testosterone metabolism. *J. Pharmacobio-Dyn.* 8:948-957.
376. Narasimhan, T.R., H.L. Kim, and S. Safe. 1991. Effects of hydroxylated polychlorinated biphenyls on mouse liver mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation. *J. Biochem. Toxicol.* 6:229-236.
377. Narbonne, J-F., P. Grolier, R. Albrecht, V. Azais, F. Oesch, and L.W. Robertson. 1990. A time course investigation of vitamin A level and lipid composition of the liver endoplasmic reticulum in rats following treatment with congener polychlorobiphenyls. *Toxicology* 60:253-261.
378. Narbonne, J.F. 1978. Effect of age and sex on liver response to Phenoclor DP6, a polychlorinated biphenyl, in the rat. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 20:662-667.
379. Narbonne, J.F. 1979a. Effects of age and sex on liver responses of Phenoclor DP6, a polychlorinated biphenyl in the rat. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 22:49-54.
380. Narbonne, J.F. 1979b. *In vitro* effects of phenoclor DP6 on drug metabolism in rat liver. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 23:344-348.
381. Narbonne, J.F. 1980. Time course of induction of microsomal enzymes following dietary administration of a polychlorinated biphenyl (Phenoclor DP6). *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 56:1-7.
382. Narbonne, J.F., P. Suteau, M. Daubeze, and C. Audy. 1987. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon metabolism in mullets, *Chelon labrosus*, treated by polychlorinated biphenyls. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 38:53-57.
383. Nath, R.G., E. Randerath, and K. Randerath. 1991. Short-term effects of the tumor promoting polychlorinated biphenyl mixture, Aroclor 1254, on I-compounds in liver, kidney and lung DNA of male Sprague-Dawley rats. *Toxicology* 68:275-289.

384. NATO/CCMS, 1988. North Atlantic Treaty (NATO)/Committee on the Challenges of Modern Society (CCMS), Report Number 176.
385. NCI (National Cancer Institute), 1978. Bioassay of Aroclor 1254 for possible carcinogenicity. CAS No. 27323-18-8. *NCI Carcinogenesis Tech. Rep. Ser. No. 38*
386. Nelson, N.N., P.B. Hammon, I.C.T. Nisbet, A.F. Sarofim, and W.H. Drury. 1972. Polychlorinated biphenyls - environmental impact. *Environ. Res.* 5:249-362.
387. Nikolaidis, E., B. Brunström, and L. Dencker. 1988a. Effects of the TCDD congeners 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl and 3,3',4,4'-tetrachloroazoxybenzene on lymphoid development in the bursa of fabricius of the chick embryo. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 92:315-323.
388. Nikolaidis, E., B. Brunström, and L. Dencker. 1988b. Effects of TCDD and its congeners 3,3',4,4'-tetrachloroazoxybenzene and 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl on lymphoid development in the thymus of avian embryos. *Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 63:333-336.
389. Nishihara, Y. 1988. Comparative toxicity of 4-chlorobiphenyl and its metabolite 4-chloro-4'-biphenylol in isolated rat liver mitochondria. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 37:2915-2926.
390. Nishihara, Y. and K. Utsumi. 1987. 4-Chloro-4'-biphenylol as an uncoupler and an inhibitor of mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 36:3453-3457.
391. Nishizumi, M. 1976. Enhancement of diethylnitrosamine hepatocarcinogenesis in rats by exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls or phenobarbital. *Cancer Lett.* 2:11-16. Nishizumi, M. 1979. Effects of phenobarbital, dichlorodiphenyltrichlorethane and polychlorinated biphenyls on diethylnitrosamine-induced hepatocarcinogenesis. *Gann* 70:835-837.
392. Norback, D.H. and R.H. Weltman. 1985. Polychlorinated biphenyl induction of hepatocellular carcinoma in the Sprague-Dawley rat. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:97-105.
393. Nordqvist, M., D.R. Thakker, W. Levin, H. Yagi, D.E. Ryan, P.E. Thomas, A.H. Conney, and D.M. Jerina. 1979. The highly tumorigenic 3,4-dihydrodiol is a principal metabolite formed from dibenzo[a,h]anthracene by liver enzymes. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 16:643-655.
394. O'Keefe, P.W. and R.M. Smith. 1989. PCB capacitor/transformer accidents. In Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalene, Dibenzodioxins and Related Products. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier Science Publishers, 417-444.
395. Oesterle, D. and E. Deml. 1983. Promoting effect of polychlorinated biphenyls on development of enzyme-altered islands in livers of weanling and adult rats. *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol.* 105:141-147.
396. Oesterle, D. and E. Deml. 1984. Dose-dependent promoting effect of polychlorinated biphenyls on enzyme-altered islands in livers of adult and weanling rats. *Carcinogenesis* 5:351-355.
397. Orberg, J. and J.E. Kihlström. 1973. Effects of long-term feeding of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB, Clophen A60) on the length of the oestrous cycle and on the frequency of implanted ova in the mouse. *Environ. Res.* 66:176-179.
398. Ouw, H.K., G.R. Simpson, and D.S. Siyali. 1976. Use and health effects of Aroclor 1242, a polychlorinated biphenyl in an electrical industry. *Arch. Environ. Health* 31:189-194.

399. Overmann, S.R., J. Kostas, L.R. Wilson, W. Shain, and B. Bush. 1987. Neurobehavioral and somatic effects of perinatal PCB exposure in rats. *Environ. Res.* 44:56-70.
400. Ozawa, N., S. Yoshihara, K. Kawano, Y. Okada, and H. Yoshimura. 1979a. 3,4,5,3',5'-Pentachlorobiphenyl as a useful inducer for purification of rat liver microsomal cytochrome P448. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.* 91:1140-1147.
401. Ozawa, N., S. Yoshihara, and H. Yoshimura. 1979b. Selective induction of rat liver microsomal cytochrome P-448 by 3,4,5,3',5'-pentachlorobiphenyl and its effect on liver microsomal drug metabolism. *J. Pharm. Dyn.* 2:309-319.
402. Örberg, J. and C. Lundberg. 1974. Some effects of DDT and PCB on the hormonal system in the male mouse. *Environ. Physiol. Biochem.* 4:116-120.
403. Päivi, K., M. Erkki, and K. Sirpa. 1992. Induction of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase AHH by two previously uncharacterized pentachlorinated biphenyls in a mouse and a rat hepatoma cell line. *Chemosphere* 24:201-210.
404. Pantaleoni, G-C., D. Fanini, A.M. Sponta, G. Palumbo, R. Giorgi, and P.M. Adams. 1988. Effects of maternal exposure to polychlorobiphenyls (PCBs) on F1 generation behavior in the rat. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 11:440-449.
405. Parkinson, A., R. Cockerline, and S. Safe. 1980a. Induction of both 2-methylcholantrene- and phenobarbitone-type microsomal enzyme activity by a single polychlorinated biphenyl isomer. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 29:259-262.
406. Parkinson, A., R. Cockerline, and S. Safe. 1980b. Polychlorinated biphenyl isomers and congeners as inducers of both 3-methylcholanthrene- and phenobarbitone-type microsomal enzyme activity. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 29:277-289.
407. Parkinson, A., L. Robertson, L. Safe, and S. Safe. 1981a. Polychlorinated biphenyls as inducers of hepatic microsomal enzymes: structure-activity rules. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 30:271-285.
408. Parkinson, A., L. Robertson, L. Safe, and S. Safe. 1981b. Polychlorinated biphenyls as inducers of hepatic microsomal enzymes: effects of diortho substitution. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 31:1-12.
409. Parkinson, A., L. Robertson, and S. Safe. 1980c. Hepatic microsomal enzyme induction by 2,2',3,3',4,4'- and 2,2', 3',4,4',5-hexachlorobiphenyl. *Life Sci.* 27:2333-2337.
410. Parkinson, A., L. Robertson, L. Uhlig, M.A. Campbell, and S. Safe. 1982. 2,3,4,4',5-Pentachlorobiphenyl: differential effects on C57BL/6J and DBA/2J inbred mice. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 31:2830-2833.
411. Parkinson, A., S. Safe, L. Robertson, P.E. Thomas, D.E. Ryan, and W. Levin. 1983. Immunochemical quantitation of cytochrome P-450 isozymes and epoxide hydrolase in liver microsomes from polychlorinated and polybrominated biphenyls: a study of structure activity relationships. *J. Biol. Chem.* 258:5967-5976.
412. Parkki, M.G., J. Marniemi, and H. Vainio. 1977. Long-term effects of single and combined doses of DDT and PCB on drug-metabolizing enzymes in rat liver. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 3:903-911.
413. Paustenbach, D.J., R.J. Wenning, V. Lau, N.W. Harrington, D.K. Rennix, and A.H. Parsons. 1992. Recent developments on the hazards posed by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in soil: implications for setting risk-based cleanup levels at residential and industrial sites. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 36:103-149.
414. Pelissier, M.A., C. Frayssinet, M. Boisset, and R. Albrecht. 1992. Effect of phenoclor DP6 on enzyme-altered foci and lipid peroxidation in livers of aflatoxin B1-initiated rats. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* 30:133-137.

415. Pelissier, M.A., N. Miladi, S. Attéba, J.F. Narbonne, and R. Albrecht. 1985. Polychlorobiphenyle (Phenoclor DP6) et métabolisme des xenobiotiques: effets d'un régime hyperlipéique. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.* 23:805-808.
416. Pellizzari, E., M.A. Moseley, and S.D. Cooper. 1985. Recent advances in the analysis of polychlorinated biphenyls in environmental and biological media. *J. Chromatogr.* 334:277-314.
417. Pereira, M.A., S.L. Herren, A.L. Britt, and M.M. Khoury. 1982. Promotion by polychlorinated biphenyls of enzyme-altered foci in rat liver. *Cancer Lett.* 15:185-190.
418. Pitot, H.C., T. Goldsworthy, H.A. Campbell, and A. Poland. 1980. Quantitative evaluation of the promotion by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin of hepatocarcinogenesis from diethylnitrosamine. *Cancer Res.* 40:3616-3620.
419. Poland, A. and E. Glover. 1977. Chlorinated biphenyl induction of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase activity: a study of the structure activity relationship. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 13:924-938.
420. Poland, A., W.F. Greenlee, and A.S. Kende. 1979. Studies on the mechanism of action of the chlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins and related compounds. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* 320:214-230.
421. Poland, A. and J.C. Knutson. 1982a. 2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin and related halogenated aromatic hydrocarbons. Examinations of the mechanism of toxicity. *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 22:517-554.
422. Poland, A., D. Palen, and E. Glover. 1982b. Tumour promotion by TCDD in skin of HRS/J hairless mice. *Nature* 300:271-273.
423. Powers, R.H., L.C. Gilbert, and S.D. Aust. 1987. The effect of 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl on plasma retinol and hepatic retinyl palmitate hydrolase activity in female Sprague-Dawley rats. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 89:370-377.
424. Preston, B.D., J.D. Miller, and E.C. Miller. 1984. Reactions of 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl 3,4-oxide with methionine, cysteine and glutathione in relation to the formation of methylthio-metabolites of 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in the rat and mouse. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 50:289-312.
425. Preston, B.D., J.P. Van Miller, R.W. Moore, and J.R. Allen. 1981. Promoting effects of polychlorinated biphenyls (Aroclor 1254) and polychlorinated dibenzofuran-free Aroclor 1254 on diethylnitrosamine-induced tumorigenesis in the rat. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 66:509-515.
426. Rao, C.V. and A.S. Banerji. 1988a. Induction of liver tumors in mte Wistar rats by feeding polychlorinated biphenyls (Aroclor 1260). *Cancer Letters* 39:59-67.
427. Rao, M.S., V. Subbarao, J.D. Prasad, and D.G. Scarpelli. 1988b. Carcinogenicity of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin in the Syrian golden hamster. *Carcinogenesis* 9:1677-1679.
428. Rickenbacher, U., J.D. McKinney, S.J. Oatley, and C.C.F. Blake. 1986. Structurally specific binding of halogenated biphenyls to thyroxine transport protein. *J. Med. Chem.* 29:641-648.
429. Rinzky, A. and A.S. Perry. 1981. Induction of the mixed-function oxidase system in the liver of the barn owl *Tyto alba* by PCBs. *Pesticide Biochem. Physiol.* 16:72-78.
430. Rinzky, A. and A.S. Perry. 1983. Postnatal development of the mixed function oxidase system in nestling barn owls and baby chicks and induction of this system in the mature forms by Aroclor 1254. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 75:51-55.

431. Risebrough, R.W., P. Rieche, S.G. Herman, D.B. Peakall, and M.N. Kirven. 1968. Polychlorinated biphenyls in the global ecosystem. *Nature* 220:1098-1102.
432. Riviere, J.L., E. De Lavour, and G. Grolleau. 1978. Effect of polychlorinated biphenyls on drug metabolism in Japanese quail and its progeny. *Toxicology* 11:329-334.
433. Robertson, L.W., A. Parkinson, S. Bandiera, I. Lambert, J. Merrill and S. Safe. 1984. PCBs and PBBs - biologic and toxic effects on C57BL/6J and DBA/2J inbred mice. *Toxicology* 31:191-206.
434. Rodman, L.E., S.I. Shedlofsky, A. Mannschreck, M. Puttmann, A.I. Swim and L.W. Robertson. 1991. Differential potency of atropisomers of polychlorinated biphenyls on cytochrome P450 induction and uroporphyrin accumulation in the chick embryo hepatocyte culture. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 41:915-922.
435. Rodman, L.E., S.I. Shedlofsky, A.T. Swim, and L.W. Robertson. 1989. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls on cytochrome P450 induction in the chick embryo hepatocyte culture. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 275:252-262.
436. Rogan, W.J. 1989. Yu-Cheng. In Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzodioxins and Related Products. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier Science Publishers, 401-415.
437. Rogan, W.J., B.C. Gladen, K. Hung, S. Koong, L. Shih, J.S. Taylor, Y. Wu, D. Yang, N.B. Ragan, and C. Hsu. 1988. Congenital poisoning by polychlorinated biphenyls and their contaminants in Taiwan. *Science* 241:334-336.
438. Rogan, W.J., B.C. Gladen, J.D. McKinney, N. Carreras, P. Hardy, J. Thullen, J. Tingelstad, and M. Tully. 1986. Neonatal effects of transplacental exposure to PCBs and DDE. *J. Pediatr.* 109:335-341.
439. Rogan, W.J., B.C. Gladen, J.D. McKinney, N. Carreras, P. Hardy, J. Thullen, J. Tinglestad and M. Tully. 1986. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and dichlorodiphenyl dichloroethene (DDE) in human milk: effects of maternal factors and previous lactation. *Am. J. Public Health* 76:172-177.
440. Rogan, W.J., B.C. Gladen, and A.J. Wilcox. 1985. Potential reproductive and postnatal morbidity from exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls: epidemiologic considerations. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:233-239.
441. Rumsby, P.C., J.G. Evans, H.E. Phillimore, P. Carthew, and A.G. Smith. 1992. Search for Ha-ras codon 61 mutations in liver tumours caused by hexachlorobenzene and Aroclor 1254 in C57BL/10ScSn mice with iron overload. *Carcinogenesis* 13:1917-1920.
442. Ryan, D.E., P.E. Thomas, D. Korzeniowski, and W. Levin. 1979. Separation and characterization of highly purified forms of liver microsomal cytochrome P-450 from rats treated with polychlorinated biphenyls, phenobarbital, and 3-methylcholanthrene. *J. Biol. Chem.* 254:1365-1374.
443. Ryan, D.E., P.E. Thomas, and W. Levin. 1977. Properties of purified liver microsomal cytochrome P-450 from rats treated with the polychlorinated biphenyl mixture Aroclor 1254. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 13:521-532.
444. Ryan, D.E., P.E. Thomas, L.M. Reik, and W. Levin. 1982. Purification, characterization and regulation of five rat hepatic cytochrome P-450 isozymes. *Xenobiotica* 12:727-744.
445. Safe, S. 1984. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs): biochemistry, toxicology and mechanism of action. *CRC Crit. Rev. Toxicol.* 12:319-395.
446. Safe, S. 1986. Comparative toxicology and mechanism of action of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans. *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 26:371-399.

447. Safe, S. 1987c. PCBs and human health. In *Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs): Mammalian and Environmental Toxicology*. Environmental Toxin Series, Vol. 1. S. Safe and O. Hutzinger, editors. Springer-Verlag Publishing Co., Heidelberg. 133-145.
448. Safe, S. 1989a. Polyhalogenated aromatics: uptake, disposition and metabolism. In *Halogenated Biphenyls, Naphthalene, Dibenzodioxins and Related Compounds*. R.D. Kimbrough and A.A. Jensen, editors. Elsevier-North Holland, Amsterdam. 51-69.
449. Safe, S. 1989b. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): mutagenicity and carcinogenicity. *Mutat. Res.* 220:31-47.
450. Safe, S. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), dibenzo-*p*-dioxins (PCDDs), dibenzofurans (PCDFs) and related compounds: environmental and mechanistic considerations which support the development of toxic equivalency factors (TEFs). *C. R. C. Crit. Rev. Toxicol.* 21:51-88.
451. Safe, S. 1991. Polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins and related compounds: sources, environmental distribution and risk assessment. *Environ. Carcin. Ecotox. Reviews* C9:261-302.
452. Safe, S. 1988. Polychlorinated biphenyls: human health effects. In *Hazards, Decontamination and Replacement of PCBs*. J.P. Crin, editor. Plenum Press, New York. 51-69.
453. Safe, S. 1993. Toxicology, structure-function relationships, human and environmental health impacts of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): progress and problems. *Environ. Health Perspect.* In press.
454. Safe, S., S. Bandiera, T. Sawyer, L. Robertson, A. Parkinson, P.E. Thomas, D.E. Ryan, L.M. Reik, W. Levin, M.A. Denomme, and T. Fujita. 1985a. PCBs: structure-function relationships and mechanism of action. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:47-56.
455. Safe, S. and O. Hutzinger (editors). 1987a. *Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs): Mammalian and Environmental Toxicology*, Environmental Toxin Series. Vol. 1. Springer-Verlag Publishing Co., Heidelberg.
456. Safe, S., G. Mason, T. Sawyer, T. Zacharewski, M. Harris, C. Yao, B. Keyes, K. Farrell, M. Holcomb, D. Davis, L. Safe, J. Piskorska-Pliszczynska, B. Leece, M.A. Denomme, O. Hutzinger, H. Thoma, B. Chittim, and J. Madge. 1989c. Development and validation of *in vitro* induction assays for toxic halogenated mixtures. *Toxicol. Indust. Health* 5:757-775.
457. Safe, S., M. Mullin, L. Safe, C. Pochini, S. McCrindle, and M. Romkes. 1983. High resolution PCB analysis. In *Physical Behavior of PCBs in the Great Lakes*. D. Mackay, S. Paterson, S.J. Eisenreich, and M.S. Simons, editors. Ann Arbor Science, Ann Arbor, MI. 1-14.
458. Safe, S., L.W. Robertson, L. Safe, A. Parkinson, S. Bandiera, T. Sawyer, and M.A. Campbell. 1982. Halogenated biphenyls: molecular toxicology. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 60:1057-1064.
459. Safe, S., L. Safe, and M. Mullin. 1985b. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) - congener-specific analysis of a commercial mixture and a human milk extract. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 33:24-29.
460. Safe, S., L. Safe, and M. Mullin. 1987b. Polychlorinated biphenyls: environmental occurrence and analysis. In *Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs): Mammalian and Environment Toxicology*, Environmental Toxin Series. Springer-Verlag Publishing Co., Heidelberg. 1-33.
461. Sager, D., D. Girard, and D. Nelson. 1991. Early postnatal exposure to PCBs: sperm function in rats. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 10:737-746.

462. Sager, D.B. 1983. Effect of postnatal exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls on adult male reproductive function. *Environ. Res.* 31:76-94.
463. Sanders, O.T. and R.L. Kirkpatrick. 1975. Effects of a polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) on sleeping times, plasma corticosteroids, and testicular activity of white-footed mice. *Environ. Physiol. Biochem.* 5:308-313.
464. Sanders, O.T., R.L. Zepp, and R.L. Kirkpatrick. 1974. Effect of PCB ingestion on sleeping times, organ weights, food consumption, serum corticosterone and survival of albino mice. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 12:394-399.
465. Sangalang, G.B., H.C. Freeman, and R. Crowell. 1981. Testicular abnormalities in cod (*Gadus morhua*) fed Aroclor 1254. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 10:617-626.
466. Sargent, L., Y.P. Dragan, C. Erickson, C.J. Laufer, and H.C. Pitot. 1991. Study of the separate and combined effects of the non-planar 2,5, 2',5'- and the planar 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in liver and lymphocytes *in vivo*. *Carcinogenesis* 12:793-800.
467. Sargent, L.M., G.L. Sattler, B. Roloff, Y-H. Xu, C.A. Sattler, L. Meisner, and H.C. Pitot. 1992. Ploidy and specific karyotypic changes during promotion with phenobarbital, 2,5,2',5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl and/or 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in rat liver. *Cancer Res.* 52:955-962.
468. Sassa, S., O. Sugita, N. Ohnuma, S. Imajo, T. Okumura, T. Noguchi, and A. Kappas. 1986. Studies of the influence of chloro-substituent sites and conformational energy in polychlorinated biphenyls on uroporphyrin formation in chick-embryo liver cell cultures. *Biochem. J.* 235:291-296.
469. Sawyer, T. and S. Safe. 1982. PCB isomers and congeners: induction of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase and ethoxyresorufin O-deethylase enzyme activities in rat hepatoma cells. *Toxicol. Lett.* 13:87-94.
470. Sawyer, T.W., A.D. Vatcher, and S. Safe. 1984. Comparative aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase induction activities of commercial PCBs in Wistar rats and rat hepatoma H-4-II E cells in culture. *Chemosphere* 13:695-701.
471. Schaeffer, E., H. Greim, and W. Goessner. 1984. Pathology of chronic polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) feeding in rats. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 75:278-288.
472. Schantz, S.L., E.D. Levin, and R.E. Bowman. 1991. Long-term neurobehavioral effects of perinatal polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) exposure in monkeys. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 10:747-756.
473. Schantz, S.L., E.D. Levin, R.E. Bowman, M.P. Heironimus, and N.K. Laughlin. 1989. Effects of perinatal PCB exposure on discrimination-reversal learning in monkeys. *Neurotoxicol. Teratol.* 11:243-250.
474. Scheutz, E.G., S.A. Wrighton, S.H. Safe, and P.S. Guzelian. 1986. Regulation of cytochrome P-450p by phenobarbital and phenobarbital-like inducers in adult rat hepatocytes in primary monolayer culture and *in vivo*. *Biochem.* 25:1124-1133.
475. Schmidt, L.J. and R.J. Hesselberg. 1992. A mass spectroscopic method for analysis of AHH-inducing and other polychlorinated biphenyl congeners and selected pesticides in fish. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 23:37-44.
476. Schmoldt, A., W. Herzberg, and H.F. Bente. 1977a. On the inhibition of microsomal drug metabolism by polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and related phenolic compounds. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 16:191-200.
477. Schmoldt, A., E. Altenähr, W. Grote, H.G. Dammann, B. Sidau, and H.F. Bente. 1977b. Rat liver changes after subchronic exposition to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) of low chlorine content. *Arch. Toxicol.*

- 37:203-217.
478. Schnellmann, R.G., E.M. Vickers, and I.G. Sipes. 1985. Metabolism and disposition of polychlorinated biphenyls. In *Reviews in Biochemical Toxicology*, Vol. 7. E. Hodgson, J.R. Bend, and R.M. Philpot, editors. Elsevier Press, Amsterdam. 247-282.
 479. Schulte-Hermann, R. 1985. Tumor promotion in the liver. *Arch. Toxicol.* 57:147-158.
 480. Schulz, D.E., G. Petrick, and J.C. Duinker. 1989. Complete characterization of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners in commercial Aroclor and Clophen mixtures by multidimensional gas chromatography-electron capture detection. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 23:852-859.
 481. Seegal, R.F., K.O. Brosch, and B. Bush. 1986a. Polychlorinated biphenyls produce regional alterations of dopamine metabolism in rat brain. *Toxicol. Lett.* 30:197-202.
 482. Seegal, R.F., K.O. Brosch, and B. Bush. 1986b. Regional alterations in serotonin metabolism induced by oral exposure of rats to polychlorinated biphenyls. *Neurotoxicology* 7:155-166.
 483. Seegal, R.F., B. Bush, and K.O. Brosch. 1991. Comparison of effects of Aroclors 1016 and 1260 on non-human primate catecholamine function. *Toxicology* 66:145-163.
 484. Seegal, R.F., B. Bush, and W. Shain. 1990. Lightly chlorinated *ortho*-substituted PCB congeners decrease dopamine in nonhuman primate brain and in tissue culture. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 106:136-144.
 485. Sepkovic, D.W. and J.J. Byrne. 1984. Kinetic parameters of L-[²⁵I]triiodothyronine degradation in rats pretreated with polyhalogenated biphenyls. *Fd. Chem. Toxic.* 22:743-747.
 486. Serabjit-Singh, C.J., P.W. Albro, I.G.C. Robertson, and R.M. Philpot. 1983. Interactions between xenobiotics that increase or decrease the levels of cytochrome P-450 isozymes in rabbit lung and liver. *J. Biol. Chem.* 258:12827-12834.
 487. Shain, W., B. Bush, and R. Seegal. 1991. Neurotoxicity of polychlorinated biphenyls: structure-activity relationship of individual congeners. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 111:33-42.
 488. Shelton, D.W., D.E. Goeger, J.D. Hendricks, and G.S. Bailey. 1986. Mechanisms of anti-carcinogenesis: the distribution and metabolism of aflatoxin B₁ in rainbow trout fed Aroclor 1254. *Carcinogenesis* 7:1065-1071.
 489. Shelton, D.W., J.D. Hendricks, R.A. Coulombe, and G.S. Bailey. 1984. Effect of dose on the inhibition of carcinogenesis/mutagenesis by Aroclor 1254 in rainbow trout fed aflatoxin B₁. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 13:649-657.
 490. Shimada, T. 1976. Metabolic activation of [¹⁴C]polychlorinated biphenyl mixtures by rat liver microsomes. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 16:25-32.
 491. Shimada, T. and R. Sato. 1978. Covalent binding *in vitro* of polychlorinated biphenyls to microsomal macromolecules. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 27:585-593.
 492. Shu, H.P., D.J. Paustenbach, and F.J. Murray. 1987. A critical evaluation of the use of mutagenesis, carcinogenesis, and tumor promotion data in a cancer risk assessment of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin. *Regulat. Toxicol. Pharmacol.* 7:57-88.
 493. Silberhorn, E.M., M.P. Glauert, and L.W. Robertson. 1990. Carcinogenicity of polyhalogenated biphenyls: PCBs and PBBs. *CRC Crit. Rev. Toxicol.* 20:439-496.

494. Silkworth, J.B., L. Antrim, and L.S. Kaminsky. 1984. Correlations between polychlorinated biphenyl immunotoxicity, the aromatic hydrocarbon locus and liver microsomal enzyme induction in C57BL/6 and DBA/2 mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 75:156-165.
495. Silkworth, J.B. and E.M. Grabstein. 1982. Polychlorinated biphenyl immunotoxicity: dependence on isomer planarity and Ah gene complex. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 65:109-115.
496. Silkworth, J.B. and L.D. Loose. 1978. Cell-mediated immunity in mice fed either Aroclor 1016 or hexachlorobenzene. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 45:326. Abstract.
497. Sinclair, P.R., W.J. Bement, H.L. Bonkovsky, R.W. Lambrecht, J.E. Frezza, J.F. Sinclair, A.J. Urquhart, and G.H. Elder. 1986. Uroporphyrin accumulation produced by halogenated biphenyls in chick-embryo hepatocytes. *Biochem. J.* 237:63-71.
498. Sinclair, P.R., W.J. Bement, H.L. Bonkovsky, and J.F. Sinclair. 1984. Inhibition of uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase by halogenated biphenyls in chick hepatocyte cultures: essential role for induction of cytochrome P-448. *Biochem. J.* 222:737-748.
499. Sinclair, P.R., W.J. Bement, R.W. Lambrecht, N. Gorman, and J.F. Sinclair. 1990. Chlorinated biphenyls induce cytochrome P450IA2 and uroporphyrin accumulation in cultures of mouse hepatocytes. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 281:225-232.
500. Sipes, I.G. and R.G. Schnellmann. 1987. Biotransformation of PCBs: metabolic pathways and mechanisms. In *Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs): Mammalian and Environmental Toxicology. Environmental Toxin Series*. S. Safe and O. Hutzinger, editors. Springer-Verlag Publishing Co., Heidelberg. 97-110.
501. Sissons, D. and D. Welti. 1971. Structural identification of polychlorinated biphenyls in commercial mixtures by gas liquid chromatography, nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectrometry. *J. Chromatogr.* 60:15-32.
502. Skaare, J.U., E.G. Jensen, A. Goksoyr, and E. Egaas. 1991. Response of xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) to the mono-ortho substituted polychlorinated PCB congener, 2,3',4,4',5-pentachlorobiphenyl, PCB-118, detected by enzyme activities and immunochemical methods. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 20:349-352.
503. Smialowicz, R.J., J.E. Andrews, M.M. Riddle, R.R. Rogers, R.W. Luebke, and C.B. Copeland. 1989. Evaluation of the immunotoxicity of low level PCB exposure in the rat. *Toxicology* 56:197-211.
504. Smith, A.G., J.E. Francis, and P. Carthew. 1990a. Iron as a synergist for hepatocellular carcinoma induced by polychlorinated biphenyls in Ah-responsive C57BL/10ScSn mice. *Carcinogenesis* 11:437-444.
505. Smith, A.G., J.E. Francis, J.A. Green, J.B. Greig, C.R. Wolf, and M.M. Manson. 1990b. Sex-linked hepatic uroporphyrin and the induction of cytochromes P450IA in rats caused by hexachlorobenzene and polyhalogenated biphenyls. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 40:2059-2068.
506. Smith, J.A.B., J. Schloemer, L.K. Lowry, A.W. Smallwood, R.N. Ligo, S. Tanaka, W. Stringer, M. Jones, R. Hervin, and C.J. Glueck. 1982. Metabolic and health consequences of occupational exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Brit. J. Ind. Med.* 39:361-369.
507. Snyder, R. and H. Remmer. 1979. Classes of hepatic microsomal mixed function oxidase inducer. *Pharmacol. Therap.* 7:203-244.
508. Solt, D.B. and E. Farber. 1976. New principle for the analysis of chemical carcinogenesis. *Nature* 263:702-703.

509. Sonzogni, W., L. Maack, T. Gibson, and J. Lawrence. 1991. Toxic polychlorinated biphenyl congeners in Sheboygan River (USA) sediments. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 47:398-405.
510. Spear, P.A., D.H. Bourbonnais, D.B. Peakall, and T.W. Moon. 1989. Dove reproduction and retinoid (vitamin A) dynamics in adult females and their eggs following exposure to 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Can. J. Zool.* 67:908-913.
511. Spear, P.A. and T.W. Moon. 1985. Low dietary iodine and thyroid anomalies in ring doves, *Streptopelia risoria*, exposed to 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 14:547-553.
512. Spear, P.A., T.W. Moon, and D.B. Peakall. 1986. Liver retinoid concentrations in natural populations of herring gulls (*Larus argentatus*) contaminated by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin and in ring doves (*Streptopelia risoria*) injected with a dioxin analogue. *Can. J. Zool.* 64:204-208.
513. Spencer, F. 1982. An assessment of the reproductive toxic potential of Aroclor 1254 in female Sprague-Dawley rats. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 28:290-297.
514. Stadnicki, S., F.S.D. Lin, and J.R. Allen. 1979b. DNA single strand breaks caused by 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl and its metabolites. *Res. Commun. Chem. Pathol. Pharmacol.* 24:313-327.
515. Stadnicki, S.S. and J.R. Allen. 1979b. Toxicity of 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl and its metabolites, 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl-3,4-oxide and 2,2',5,5'-tetrachlorobiphenyl-4-ol to cultured cells *in vitro*. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 23:788-796.
516. Stegeman, J.J., R.M. Smolowitz, and M.E. Hahn. 1991. Immunohistochemical localization of environmentally-induced cytochrome P450IA1 in multiple organs of the marine teleost *Stenotomus chrysops* (Scup). *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 110:486-504.
517. Steinberg, K.K., L.W.J. Freni-Titulaer, T.N. Rogers, V.W. Burse, P.W. Mueller, P.A. Stohr, and D.T. Miller. 1986. Effects of polychlorinated biphenyls and lipemia on serum analytes. *J. Toxicol. Environ. Health* 19:369-381.
518. Stehr-Green, P.A., V.W. Burse, and E. Welty. 1988. Human exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls at toxic waste sites: investigations in the United States. *Arch. Environ. Health* 43:420-424.
519. Stehr-Green, P.A., D. Ross, J. Liddle, E. Welty, and G. Steele. 1986. A pilot study of serum polychlorinated biphenyl levels in persons at high risk of exposure in residential and occupational environments. *Arch. Environ. Health* 41:240-244.
520. Stonard, M.D. and J.B. Grieg. 1976. Different patterns of hepatic microsomal enzyme activity produced by administration of pure hexachlorobiphenyl isomers and hexachlorobenzene. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 15:365-379.
521. Storr-Hansen, E. and T. Cederberg. 1992. Determination of coplanar polychlorinated biphenyl (CB) congeners in seal tissues by chromatography on active carbon, dual-column high resolution GC/ECD and high resolution GC/high resolution MS. *Chemosphere* 24:1181-1196.
522. Stratton, C.L. and J.B. Sosebee, Jr.. 1976. PCB and PCT contamination of the environment near sites of manufacture and use. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 10:1229-1223.
523. Street, J.C. and R.P. Sharma. 1975. Alteration of induced cellular and humoral immune responses by pesticides and chemicals of environmental concern: quantitative studies of immunosuppression by DDT,

- Aroclor 1254, carbaryl, carbofuran, and methyl parathion. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 32:587-602.
524. Sundheimer, D.W., M.B. Caveness, and J.A. Goldstein. 1983. Differential metabolism of acetanilide versus ethoxycoumarin and benzo[a]pyrene by two 3-methylcholanthrene-inducible forms of rat liver cytochrome P-450. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 226:548-557.
 525. Sundström, G., O. Hutzinger, and S. Safe. 1976. The metabolism of chlorobiphenyls - a review. *Chemosphere* 5:267-298.
 526. Swain, M.G., S.B. Follows, and G.S. Marks. 1983. Inhibition of uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase by 3,3',4,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl in chick embryo liver cell culture. *Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol.* 61:105-108.
 527. Takabatake, E., M. Fujita, and Y. Sawa. 1980. Combined effects of polychlorinated biphenyls and methylmercury on hepatic microsomal monooxygenases and the hepatotoxic action of bromobenzene. *J. Pharm. Dyn.* 3:463-469.
 528. Takagi, Y., S. Aburada, T. Otake, and N. Ikegami. 1987. Effect of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) accumulated in the dam's body on mouse filial immunocompetence. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 16:375-381.
 529. Tanabe, S. 1989a. A need for reevaluation of PCB toxicity. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 20:247-248.
 530. Tanabe, S., H. Hidaka, and R. Tatsukawa. 1983. PCBs and chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides in Antarctic atmosphere and hydrosphere. *Chemosphere* 12:277-288.
 531. Tanabe, S., N. Kannan, M. Ono, and R. Tatsukawa. 1989b. Toxic treat to marine mammals: increasing toxic potential of non-ortho and mono-ortho coplanar PCBs from land to ocean. *Chemosphere* 18:485-490.
 532. Tanabe, S., N. Kannan, A. Subramanian, S. Watanabe, M. Ono, and R. Tatsukawa. 1987b. Occurrence and distribution of toxic coplanar PCBs in the biota. *Chemosphere* 16:1965-1970.
 533. Tanabe, S., N. Kannan, A. Subramanian, S. Watanabe, and R. Tatsukawa. 1987b. Highly toxic coplanar PCBs: occurrence, source, persistency and toxic implications to wildlife and humans. *Environ. Pollution* 47:147-163.
 534. Tanabe, S., N. Kannan, T. Wakimoto, and R. Tatsukawa. 1987c. Method for the determination of three toxic non-orthochlorine substituted coplanar PCBs in environmental samples at part-per-trillion levels. *Intern. J. Environ. Anal. Chem.* 29:199-213.
 535. Tanabe, S., N. Kannan, T. Wakimoto, and R. Tatsukawa. 1989c. Isomer-specific determination and toxic evaluation of potentially hazardous coplanar PCBs, dibenzofurans and dioxins in the tissues of "Yusho" PCB poisoning victim and in the causal oil. *Toxicol. Environ. Chem.* 24:215-231.
 536. Tanimura, T., M. Ema, and T. Kihara. 1980. Effects of combined treatment with methylmercury and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) on the development of mouse offspring. *Sch. Med.* 4:163-198.
 537. Tarhanen, J., J. Koistinen, J. Paasivirta, P.J. Vuorinen, J. Koivusaari, I. Nuuja, N. Kannan, and R. Tatsukawa. 1989. Toxic significance of planar aromatic compounds in Baltic ecosystem - new studies on extremely toxic coplanar PCBs. *Chemosphere* 18:1067-1077.
 538. Tatematsu, K., K. Nakanishi, G. Murasaki, Y. Miyata, M. Hirose, and N. Ito. 1979. Enhancing effect of inducers of liver microsomal enzymes on induction of hyperplastic liver nodules by N-2-fluorenylacetamide in rats. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 63:1411-1416.

539. Taylor, P.R., C.E. Lawrence, H-L. Hwang, and A.S. Paulson. 1984. Polychlorinated biphenyls: influence on birthweight and gestation. *Am. J. Public Health* 74:1153-1154.
540. Taylor, P.R., J.M. Stelma, and C.E. Lawrence. 1989. The relation of polychlorinated biphenyls to birth weight and gestational age in the offspring of occupationally exposed mothers. *Am. J. Epidemiol.* 129:395-406.
541. Thomas, P.E., D. Korzeniowski, D.E. Ryan, and W. Levin. 1979. Preparation of monospecific antibodies against two forms of rat liver cytochrome P-450 and quantitation of these two antigens in microsomes. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 192:524-532.
542. Thomas, P.E., L.M. Reik, D.E. Ryan, and W. Levin. 1981. Regulation of three forms of cytochrome P-450 and epoxide hydrolase in rat liver microsomes: effects of age, sex and induction. *J. Biol. Chem.* 256:1044-1052.
543. Thomas, P.E., L.M. Reik, D.E. Ryan, and W. Levin. 1983. Induction of two immunochemically related rat liver cytochrome P-450 isozymes, cytochromes P-450c and P-450d, by structurally diverse xenobiotics. *J. Biol. Chem.* 258:4590-4598.
544. Thomas, P.T. and R.D. Hinsdill. 1978. Effect of polychlorinated biphenyls on the immune responses of rhesus monkeys and mice. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 44:41-51.
545. Tillitt, D.E., G.T. Ankley, J.P. Giesy, J.P. Ludwig, H. Kurita-Matsuba, D.V. Weseloh, P.S. Ross, C.A. Bishop, L. Sileo, K.L. Stromborg, J. Larson, and T.J. Kubiak. 1992. Polychlorinated biphenyl residues and egg mortality in double crested cormorants from the Great Lakes. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.* 11:1281-1288.
546. Tillitt, D.E., J.P. Giesy, and G.T. Ankley. 1991. Characterization of the H4IIE rat hepatoma cell bioassay as a tool for assessing toxic potency of planar halogenated hydrocarbons in environmental samples. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 25:87-92.
547. Tilson, H.A., G.J. Davis, J.A. McLachlan, and G.W. Lucier. 1979. The effects of polychlorinated biphenyls given prenatally on the neurobehavioral development of mice. *Environ. Res.* 18:466-474.
548. Tilson, H.A., J.L. Jacobson, and W.J. Rogan. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls and the developing nervous system: cross-species comparisons. *Neurotoxicol. Teratol.* 12:239-248.
549. Traber, P.G., J. Chianale, R. Florence, K. Kim, E. Wojcik, and J.J. Gumucio. 1988. Expression of cytochrome P450b and P450e genes in small intestinal mucosa of rats following treatment with phenobarbital, polyhalogenated biphenyls, and organochlorine pesticides. *J. Biol. Chem.* 263:9449-9455.
550. Trotter, W.J., S.J.V. Young, J.L. Casterline, Jr., J.A. Bradlaw, and L.R. Kamps. 1982. Induction of aryl hydrocarbon hydroxylase activity in cell cultures by Aroclors, residues from Yusho oil samples, and polychlorinated biphenyl residues from fish samples. *J. Assoc. Off. Anal. Chem.* 65:838-844.
551. Truelove, J., D. Grant, J. Mes, H. Tryphonas, L. Tryphonas, and Z. Zawadzka. 1982. Polychlorinated biphenyl toxicity in the pregnant cynomolgus monkey: a pilot study. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 11:583-588.
552. Tryphonas, H., S. Hayward, L. O'Grady, J.C.K. Loo, D.L. Arnold, F. Bryce, and Z.Z. Zawadzka. 1989. Immunotoxicity studies of PCB (Aroclor 1254) in the adult rhesus (*Macaca mulatta*) monkey - preliminary report. *Int. J. Immunopharmac.* 11:199-206.
553. Tryphonas, H., M.I. Luster, G. Schiffman, L-L. Dawson, M. Hodgen, D. Germolec, S. Hayward, F. Bryce, J.C.K. Loo, F. Mandy, and D.L. Arnold. 1991a. Effect of chronic exposure of PCB (Aroclor 1254) on specific and nonspecific immune parameters in the rhesus (*Macaca mulatta*) monkey. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.*

16:773-786.

554. Tryphonas, H., M.I. Luster, K.L. White, P.H. Naylor, M.R. Erdos, G.R. Burleson, D. Germolec, M. Hodgen, S. Hayward, and D.L. Arnold. 1991b. Effects of PCB (Aroclor-1254) on non-specific immune parameters in rhesus (*Macaca mulatta*) monkeys. *Int. J. Immunopharmacol.* 13:639-648.
555. Tryphonas, L., D.L. Arnold, Z. Zawidzka, J. Mes, S. Charbonneau, and J. Wong. 1986b. A pilot study in adult rhesus monkeys (*M. mulatta*) treated with Aroclor 1254 for two years. *Toxicol. Pathol.* 14:1-10.
556. Tryphonas, L., S. Charbonneau, H. Tryphonas, Z. Zawidzka, J. Mes, J. Wong, and D.L. Arnold. 1986a. Comparative aspects of Aroclor 1254 toxicity in adult cynomolgus and rhesus monkeys: a pilot study. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 15:159-169.
557. Ueng, T-H. and A.P. Alvares. 1981. Selective loss of pulmonary cytochrome P-450₁ in rabbits pretreated with polychlorinated biphenyls. *J. Biol. Chem.* 256:7536-7542.
558. Ueng, T-H. and A.P. Alvares. 1985. Selective induction and inhibition of liver and lung cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenases by the PCBs mixture, Aroclor 1016. *Toxicology* 35:83-94.
559. Ueng, T-H., J.L. Eiseman, and A.P. Alvares. 1980. Inhibition of pulmonary cytochrome P-450 and benzo(a)pyrene hydroxylase in rabbits by polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.* 95:1743-1749.
560. United States Environmental Protection Agency, 1991. Workshop Report on Toxicity Equivalency Factors for Polychlorinated Biphenyl Congeners. Risk Assessment Forum, EPA/625/3-91/020.
561. Van Birgelen, A., J. Van der Kolk, K. Fase, H. Poiger, A. Brouwer, and M. Van den Berg. 1992. Toxicity and biochemical potencies of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners relative to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin in three month feeding studies in the rat. *Organohalogen Compounds, Dioxin '92* 10:373-376. Abstract.
562. Van den Berg, K.J., C. Zurcher, and A. Brouwer. 1988. Effects of 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl on thyroid function and histology in marmoset monkeys. *Toxicol. Lett.* 41:77-86.
563. Villeneuve, D.C., D.L. Grant, K. Khera, D.J. Clegg, H. Baer, and W.E.J. Phillips. 1971a. The fetotoxicity of a polychlorinated biphenyl mixture (Aroclor 1254) in the rabbit and in the rat. *Environ. Physiol.* 1:67-71.
564. Villeneuve, D.C., D.L. Grant, W.E.J. Phillips, M.L. Clark, and D.J. Clegg. 1971b. Effects of PCB administration on microsomal enzyme activity in pregnant rabbits. *Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 6:120-128.
565. Vos, J.G. and R.B. Beems. 1971. Dermal toxicity studies of technical polychlorinated biphenyls and fractions thereof in rabbits. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 19:617-633.
566. Vos, J.G. and T. DeRoij. 1972. Immunosuppressive activity of a polychlorinated biphenyl preparation on the humoral immune response in guinea pigs. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 21:549-555.
567. Vos, J.G. and H. Van Genderen. 1973. Toxicological aspects of immunosuppression. In *Pesticides in the Environment. A Continuing Controversy*. W.B. Deichman, editor. 8th Int. Conf. Toxicol. Occup. Med., Intercontinental Medical Book Co., New York. 527-545.
568. Voss, S.D., D.W. Shelton, and J.D. Hendricks. 1982. Effects of dietary Aroclor 1254 and cyclopropene fatty acids on hepatic enzymes in rainbow trout. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.* 11:87-91.
569. Walker, M.K. and R.E. Peterson. 1991. Potencies of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxin, dibenzofuran, and

- biphenyl congeners, relative to 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin, for producing early life stage mortality in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Aquatic Toxicology* 21:219-238.
570. Ward, J.M. 1985. Proliferative lesions of the glandular stomach and liver in F344 rats fed diets containing Aroclor 1254. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:89-95.
 571. Ward, J.M., H. Tsuda, M. Tatematsu, A. Hagiwara, and N. Ito. 1989. Hepatotoxicity of agents that enhance formation of focal hepatocellular proliferative lesions (putative preneoplastic foci) in a rapid rat liver bioassay. *Fund. Appl. Toxicol.* 12:163-171.
 572. Warshaw, R., A. Fischbein, J. Thornton, A. Miller, and I.J. Selikoff. 1979. Decrease in vital capacity in PCB-exposed workers in a capacitor manufacturing facility. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* 320:277-283.
 573. Wasserman, M., D. Wasserman, S. Cucos, and H.J. Miller. 1979. World PCBs map: storage and effects in man and his biologic environment in the 1970s. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* 320:69-124.
 574. Watanabe, M. and T. Sugahara. 1981. Experimental formation of cleft palate in mice with polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Toxicology* 19:49-53.
 575. Webb, R.G. and A.C. McCall. 1973. Quantitative PCB standards for electron capture gas chromatography. *J. Chromatogr. Sci.* 11:366-373.
 576. Whitlock, J.P., Jr. 1986. The regulation of cytochrome P-450 gene expression. *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 26:333-369.
 577. Whitlock, J.P., Jr. 1987. The regulation of gene expression of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin. *Pharmacol. Rev.* 39:147-161.
 578. Whitlock, J.P., Jr. 1990. Genetic and molecular aspects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin action. *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 30:251-277.
 579. Williams, D.T. and G.L. LeBel. 1991. Coplanar polychlorinated biphenyl residues in human adipose tissue samples from Ontario municipalities. *Chemosphere* 22:1019-1028.
 580. Williams, L.L. and J.P. Giesy. 1992a. Relationships among concentrations of individual polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) congeners, 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin equivalents (TCDD-EQ) and rearing mortality of chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) eggs from Lake Michigan. *J. Great Lakes Res.* 18:108-124.
 581. Williams, L.L., J.P. Giesy, N. DeGalan, D.A. Verbrugge, D.E. Tillitt, G.T. Ankley, and R.L. Welch. 1992b. Prediction of concentrations of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-*p*-dioxin equivalents from total concentrations of polychlorinated biphenyls in fish fillets. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 26:1151-1159.
 582. Wolff, M.S. 1985. Occupational exposure to polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). *Environ. Health Perspect.* 60:133-138.
 583. Wolff, M.S., A. Fischbein, J. Thornton, C. Rice, R. Lilis, and I.J. Selikoff. 1982. Body burden of polychlorinated biphenyls among persons employed in capacitor manufacturing. *Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health* 49:199.
 584. Wong, A., P.K. Basrur, and S. Safe. 1979. The metabolically mediated DNA damage and subsequent repair by 4-chlorobiphenyl in Chinese hamster ovary cells. *Res. Commun. Chem. Pathol. Pharmacol.* 24:543-570.

585. Wong, T.K., P-L. Chiu, P.P. Fu, and S.K. Yang. 1981. Metabolic study of 7-methylbenzo[a]pyrene with rat liver microsomes: separation by reversed-phase and normal-phase high performance liquid chromatography and characterization of metabolites. *Chem. -Biol. Interact.* 36:153-166.
586. Wyndham, C. and S. Safe. 1978. *In vitro* metabolism of 4-chlorobiphenyl by control and induced rat liver microsomes. *Biochemistry* 17:208-215.
587. Yamamoto, H. and H. Yoshimura. 1973. Metabolic studies on polychlorinated biphenyl. III. Complete structure and acute toxicity of the metabolites of 2,4,3,4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 21:2237-2242.
588. Yamamoto, H., H. Yoshimura, M. Fujita, and T. Yamamoto. 1976. Metabolic and toxicologic evaluation of 2,3,3',4,4'-pentachlorobiphenyl in rats and mice. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 24:2168-2174.
589. Yao, C., B. Panigrahy, and S. Safe. 1990. Utilization of cultured chick embryo hepatocytes as *in vitro* bioassays for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs): quantitative structure-induction relationships. *Chemosphere* 21:1007-1016.
590. Yeowell, H.N., D.J. Waxman, G.A. LeBlanc, P. Linko, and J.A. Goldstein. 1989. Suppression of male-specific cytochrome P450 2c and its mRNA by 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl in rat liver is not causally related to changes in serum testosterone. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* 271:508-514.
591. Yeowell, H.N., D.J. Waxman, A. Wadhera, and J.A. Goldstein. 1987. Suppression of the constitutive, male-specific rat hepatic cytochrome P-450 2c and its mRNA by 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl and 3-methylcholanthrene. *Mol. Pharmacol.* 32:340-347.
592. Yoshihara, S., K. Kawano, H. Yoshimura, H. Kuroki, and Y. Masuda. 1979. Toxicological assessment of highly chlorinated biphenyl congeners retained in the Yusho patients. *Chemosphere* 8:531-538.
593. Yoshihara, S., K. Nagata, I. Wada, H. Yoshimura, H. Kuroki, and Y. Masuda. 1982. A unique change of steroid metabolism in rat liver microsomes induced with highly toxic polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) and polychlorinated dibenzofuran (PCDF). *J. Pharm. Dyn.* 5:994-1004.
594. Yoshihara, S., K. Nagata, and H. Yoshimura. 1983. Different responsiveness of hepatic and pulmonary microsomal mixed function oxidases to phenobarbital-type and 3-methylcholanthrene-type polychlorinated biphenyls in rats. *J. Pharm. Dyn.* 6:954-962.
595. Yoshimura, H., N. Ozawa, and S. Saeki. 1978. Inductive effect of polychlorinated biphenyls mixture and individual isomers on the hepatic microsomal enzymes. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* 26:1215-1221.
596. Yoshimura, H., Y. Yonemoto, H. Yamada, N. Koga, K. Oguri, and S. Saeki. 1987. Metabolism *in vivo* of 3,4,3',4'-tetrachlorobiphenyl and toxicological assessment of the metabolites in rats. *Xenobiotica* 17:897-910.
597. Yoshimura, H., S. Yoshihara, N. Ozawa, and M. Miki. 1979. Possible correlation between induction modes of hepatic enzymes by PCBs and their toxicity in rats. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* 320:179-182.
598. Yu, M-L., C-C. Hsu, B.C. Gladen, and W.J. Rogan. 1991. *In utero* PCB/PCDF exposure: relation of developmental delay to dysmorphology and dose. *Neurotoxicol. Teratol.* 13:195-202.
599. Zack, T.A. and D.C. Musch. 1979. Mortality of PCB workers at the Monsanto Plant in Sanget, Illinois. Monsanto Internal Report, St. Louis.
600. Zinkl, J.G. 1977. Skin and liver lesions in rats fed a polychlorinated biphenyl mixture. *Arch. Environ. Contam.*

Toxicol. 5:217-228.

Table 1. Quantitative and qualitative analysis of PCBs on Aroclor 1260 and extracts from human milk samples (Safe, 1985b; Duarte-Davidson, 1991).

| Congener Name ^a | % in Aroclor 1260 | % of Total PCBs in Human Milk ^b | | Congener Name ^a | % in Aroclor 1260 | % of Total PCBs in Human Milk ^b | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|
| PCB-015 | --- | --- | 9.4 | PCB-118 | 0.49 | 6.5 | 4.2 |
| PCB-018 | 0.12 | --- | 4.3 | PCB-134 | 0.35 | --- | |
| PCB-017 | 0.05 | --- | | PCB-114 | --- | 0.33 | |
| PCB-024 | 0.01 | --- | | PCB-131 | 0.07 | --- | |
| PCB-016 | 0.04 | --- | | PCB-122 | 0.12 | 0.53 | |
| PCB-029 | 0.02 | --- | | PCB-146 | 1.3 | 1.9 | |
| PCB-026 | 0.02 | --- | | PCB-153 | 9.6 | 12.0 | 12.7 |
| PCB-028 | 0.04 | 8.8 | 4.7 | PCB-141 | 2.5 | 0.29 | |
| PCB-021 | 0.01 | --- | | PCB-176 | 0.33 | --- | |
| PCB-033 | 0.09 | 2.2 | | PCB-137 | 0.22 | 0.87 | |
| PCB-053 | 0.04 | --- | | PCB-130 | --- | 0.59 | |
| PCB-022 | 0.01 | 0.65 | | PCB-138 | 6.5 | 10.0 | 10.1 |
| PCB-045 | 0.07 | --- | | PCB-158 | 0.70 | 0.55 | |
| PCB-046 | 0.02 | 0.25 | | PCB-129 | 0.20 | --- | |
| PCB-052 | 0.25 | 1.9 | 3.9 | PCB-178 | 1.2 | --- | |
| PCB-043 | 0.02 | --- | | PCB-175 | 0.49 | --- | |
| PCB-049 | 0.06 | 0.66 | | PCB-187 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 6.3 |
| PCB-048 | 0.29 | 0.37 | | PCB-183 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| PCB-044 | 0.11 | 0.78 | 1.8 | PCB-128 | 0.47 | 0.33 | 0.8 |
| PCB-037 | 0.04 | 2.9 | | PCB-167 | 0.16 | 0.85 | |
| PCB-042 | 0.04 | --- | | PCB-185 | 4.1 | 0.11 | |
| PCB-041 | 0.25 | 1.3 | | PCB-174 | 5.5 | 0.39 | |
| PCB-040 | 0.03 | --- | | PCB-177 | 1.9 | 0.61 | |
| PCB-100 | 0.02 | --- | | PCB-171 + 202 | 1.2 | 0.37 | |
| PCB-074 | 0.03 | 11.0 | 3.7 ^c | PCB-156 | 0.45 | 4.87 | 2.5 ^d |
| PCB-070 + 076 | 0.15 | 0.61 | | PCB-173 | 0.06 | --- | |
| PCB-095 | 2.7 | --- | | PCB-200 | 0.78 | --- | |
| PCB-091 | 0.07 | --- | | PCB-157 | --- | 0.47 | |
| PCB-056 + 060 | 0.14 | 0.71 | | PCB-172 | 0.78 | 0.31 | |
| PCB-084 | 0.65 | --- | | PCB-180 | 9.1 | 5.3 | 11.1 |
| PCB-101 | 2.5 | 0.97 | 2.2 | PCB-193 | 0.47 | 0.19 | |
| PCB-099 | 0.13 | 4.8 | 4.0 | PCB-191 | 0.10 | 0.90 | |
| PCB-119 | --- | 0.08 | 1.9 | PCB-199 | 0.33 | --- | |
| PCB-083 | 0.04 | --- | | PCB-170 | 6.8 | 5.3 | 3.5 |
| PCB-097 | 0.45 | --- | | PCB-201 | 2.9 | 0.85 | 1.8 |
| PCB-087 | 0.45 | 0.82 | | PCB-203 | 3.1 | 0.79 | |
| PCB-085 | 0.13 | --- | | PCB-196 | 2.5 | 0.18 | |
| PCB-136 | 1.4 | --- | | PCB-189 | 0.15 | 2.4 | |
| PCB-110 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 ^d | PCB-195 | 3.1 | 0.31 | |
| PCB-154 | 0.02 | --- | | PCB-207 | 0.080 | --- | |
| PCB-082 | 0.11 | --- | | PCB-194 | 1.7 | 0.48 | |
| PCB-151 | 2.5 | 0.59 | 0.9 ^e | PCB-205 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 0.7 ^f |
| PCB-144 + 135 | 1.5 | 0.51 | | PCB-206 | 0.85 | 0.24 | |
| PCB-107 | 0.03 | 0.31 | | PCB-209 | 0.06 | 0.09 | |
| PCB-149 | 7.4 | --- | 1.8 | | | | |

^a Congener names adapted from Ballschmiter (1980).

^b Human milk sample collected and extracted by Michigan Department of Public Health under Cooperative Agreement CR807192 with the Large Lakes Research Station, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

^c 61/74 combined; ^d 77/110 combined; ^e 82/151 combined; ^f 156/202 combined; ^g 194/205 combined.

Table 2. Relative concentrations of coplanar PCBs in human milk and adipose tissue samples.

| Samples | Congener and Concentration (ng/g) | | | Reference(s) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| | 3,3',4,4' - (77) ^a | 3,3',4,4'5- (126) ^a | 3,3',4,4',5,5' - (169) ^a | |
| Upstate New York (milk) | 0.16 - 0.49 | non-detectable | non-detectable | Hong, 1992 |
| Ontario (adipose tissue) | non-detectable | 0.124 - 0.303 | 0.113 - 0.198 | Williams, 1991 |
| Quebec (milk) | 0.008 | 0.081 | 0.032 | Dewailly, 1991 |
| Japan (adipose tissue) | 0.094 - 0.86 | 0.12 - 0.73 | 0.036 - 0.20 | Kannan, 1989 |

Table 3. Effects of PCBs on occupationally-exposed workers.

| Effects | References |
|---|---|
| Chloracne and related dermal lesions | Hara, 1985 Ouw, 1976 Fischbein, 1979 Maroni, 1981 |
| Diverse hepatic responses including hepatomegaly, increased liver and serum enzymes and lipid, induction of drug-metabolizing enzymes | Hara, 1985 Ouw, 1976 Fischbein, 1979, 1983 Chase, 1982 Lawton, 1985 Steinberg, 1980 Alvares, 1977b Smith, 1982 Emmett, 1985 |
| Decreases in pulmonary function | Warshaw, 1979 |
| Decrease birth weight in offspring of occupationally-exposed mothers | Taylor, 1984, 1989 |
| Eye irritation | Hara, 1985 |
| No increased mortality | Brown, 1981, 1987 |
| Variable effects on cancer formation | Gustavsson, 1986 Silberhorn, 1990 Bertazzi, 1987 Bahn, 1976, 1977 Davidorf, 1979 Zack, 1979 |

Table 4. Toxicity of commercial PCBs.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|---|------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|
| <u>Lethality</u> | | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 1.14, 1.30 ml/kg (F, M) | Kanechlor 400 | Rat | Kimbrough, 1978 |
| LD ₅₀ , 1.05, 1.15 g/kg (F, M) | Kanechlor 300 | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 4.25 g/kg (M) | Aroclor 1242 | Rat | Bruckner, 1973; Kimbrough, 1978 |
| LD ₅₀ , 1.3-25 g/kg (M, F / age-dependent) | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Grant, 1974 |
| LD ₅₀ , 0.358-10 g/kg (M, F) | Aroclors 1254 and 1260 | Rat | Linder, 1974 |
| LD ₅₀ , 4.0 g/kg (F) | Aroclor 1221 | Rat | Nelson, 1972 |
| LD ₅₀ , 11.3 g/kg (F) | Aroclor 1260 | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 1.57-1.875 g/kg (F, M) | Kanechlor 400 | Mouse | Kimbrough, 1978 |
| LD ₅₀ , 0.8-1.2 g/kg | Aroclor 1254 | Mouse | Lewin, 1972 |
| LD ₅₀ , 2.0-3.17 g/kg | Aroclor 1221 | Rabbit | Nelson, 1972 |
| LD ₅₀ , 1.26-2.0 g/kg | Aroclor 1232 | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 0.79-1.27 g/kg | Aroclor 1242 | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 0.79-1.27 g/kg | Aroclor 1248 | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 1.26-2.0 g/kg | Aroclor 1260 | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 1.26-3.16 g/kg | Aroclor 1262 | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 2.5 g/kg | Aroclor 1268 | | |
| LD ₅₀ , 0.5-4.0 g/kg | Aroclors 1221, 1242 and 1254 | Mink | Auerlich, 1977; Hornshaw, 1986 |
| <u>Reproductive Toxicity</u> | | | |
| Effect on fetal viability | Aroclor 1254 | Rabbit | Villeneuve, 1971a,b |
| Fetal toxicity | Aroclor 1254 | Monkey | Truelove, 1982 |
| Severe reproductive failure | Aroclor 1242 | Mink | Bleavins, 1980 |

Table 4. cont'd.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Reproductive problems | Aroclors, 1016, 1221, 1242 and 1254 | Mink | Auerlich, 1977 |
| Fetal death and resorption | Aroclor 1254 | Rabbit | Villeneuve, 1971a |
| Reduced litter size | Aroclors 1254 and 1260 | Rat | Linder, 1974 |
| Fetal death and reduced litter weight | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Spencer, 1982 |
| Cleft palate | Kanechlor 500 | Mouse | Watanabe, 1981 |
| Fetal resorption | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Baker, 1977 |
| Fetal resorption | Clophen A60 | Mouse | Orberg, 1973 |
| Abortions in chronically fed animals | Aroclor 1254 | Monkey | Arnold, 1990 |
| Reproduction failure | Clophen A50 | Mink | Kihlstrom, 1992 |
| Review of reproductive toxicity from animal studies | | | Golub, 1991 |
| Effects on male fertility | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Sager, 1991 |
| Delayed first vaginal opening and lower testis weights | Clophen A50 | Guinea pig | Lundkvist, 1990 |
| Decrease in reproductive efficiency | Aroclor 1254 | Mourning dove | Koval, 1987 |
| Decreased reproductive ability and smaller reproductive organs | Aroclor 1254 | Mouse | Linzey, 1988 |
| Decreased weight of seminal vesicles | Clophen A60 | Mouse | Orberg, 1973 |
| Resorptions, abortions and lower birth weights | Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Barsotti, 1976 |
| Multiple testicular abnormalities | Aroclor 1254 | Fish | Sangalang, 1981 |
| Impaired ovulation | Clophen A30 | Monkey | Müller, 1978 |
| Decreased reproductive success | Aroclor 1254 | Ring dove | McArthur, 1983 |
| Decreased egg hatchability | Aroclors 1232, 1242, 1248 and 1254 | Hen | Lillie, 1974 |

Table 4. cont'd.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|--|---|---------|--|
| Repressed sex accessory glands | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Gray, 1992 |
| <u>Inhibition of Body Weight Gain or Body Weight Loss</u> | | | |
| Short term feeding | (10 d) Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Spencer, 1982 |
| | (14-21 d) | | Carter, 1983 |
| | (14-30 d) | | Kling, 1978 |
| | (2-5 wk) | | Garthoff, 1977 |
| | (6 wk) Clophen A50 | | Baumann, 1983 |
| | (6 wk) Aroclor 1248 > 1254 > 1260 | | Allen, 1973 |
| | (4 wk) Aroclor 1242 | | Bruckner, 1974b |
| | (38 d) Phenoclor DP6, Clophen A60, and Aroclor 1260 | Rabbit | Vos, 1971 |
| | (2-3 mo) Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Allen, 1974 |
| | | | |
| Chronic dietary feeding | (2 y) Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Morgan, 1981 |
| | (21 mo) Aroclor 1260 | | Kimbrough, 1975 |
| | (1 y) Kanechlors 300, 400 and 500 | | Ito, 1974 |
| | (20 wk) Aroclor 1254 | | Zinkl, 1977 |
| | (~ 40 mo) Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Barsotti, 1975 |
| | (up to 245 d) Aroclor 1242 | | Becker, 1979 |
| | (20 wk) Kanechlor 400 | | Hori, 1982 |
| | (20 wk) Aroclor 1254 | Mink | Hornshaw, 1986; Auerlich, 1986 |
| Acute, subchronic and chronic studies via various routes of exposure | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Spencer, 1982; Carter, 1983; Garthoff, 1977; Baumann, 1983; Smialowicz, 1989 |
| | Aroclor 1248 | | Allen, 1973 |
| | Aroclor 1242 | | Bruckner, 1974b |
| | Aroclor 1248 | | Allen, 1975 |
| | | Monkey | |

Table 4. cont'd.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|---|--|-------------|---|
| <u>Porphyria</u> | | | |
| Elevated urinary coproporphyrins | Aroclor 1242 | Rat | Bruckner, 1974a,b |
| Hepatic porphyrin fluorescence | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Zinkl, 1977 |
| Increased kidney porphyrins | Aroclor 1242 | Quail, rats | Miranda, 1992 |
| Increased liver and small intestinal porphyrins | Aroclor 1242 | Quail | Miranda, 1987 |
| Increased liver porphyrins and increased ALAS synthesis | Aroclors 1232, 1248, 1254 and 1260 | Rat | Grote, 1975a; Schmoldt, 1977 |
| Increased liver porphyrins | Aroclors 1242 and 1016 | Rat | Goldstein, 1975 |
| <u>Immunotoxicity</u> | | | |
| Increased mortality to microbial infection | Aroclors 1042 and 1016 | Mouse | Loose, 1978a,b; Thomas, 1978 |
| Decrease formation of splenic PFCs in response to SRBCs | Aroclor 1242 | Mouse | Loose, 1978a |
| Altered graft versus host response | Aroclor 1016 | Mouse | Silkworth, 1978 |
| Reduction in splenic and thymic gamma globulin | Aroclor 1254 | Rabbit | Street, 1975 |
| Reduction in tetanus antitoxin-producing cells | Clophen A60 and Aroclor 1260 | Guinea pig | Vos, 1973 |
| Reduction in gamma globulin producing cells | Aroclor 1260 | Guinea pig | Vos, 1972 |
| Reduction in antibody production to SRBCs | Aroclor 1254 Kanechlor 400 Aroclor 1254 | Monkey | Truelove, 1982 Hori, 1982 Tryphonas, 1989 |
| Modulation of several non-sepcific and specific immune parameters | Aroclor 1254 | Monkey | Tryphonas, 1991a,b |
| Reduction in antibody production to SRBCs | Aroclors 1232, 1016, 1242, 1248, 1254 and 1260 | Mouse | Davis, 1989; Lubet, 1986 |

Table 4. cont'd.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|--|---|------------|---|
| Modulation of T-cell function | Kanechlor 500 | Mouse | Takagi, 1987 |
| Reduced NK cell activity | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Smialowicz, 1989; Exon, 1985 |
| <u>Hepatotoxicity</u> | | | |
| Increased liver weight and/or hepatomegaly | Several Aroclors | Rat | Sager, 1983; Carter, 1983; Grant, 1974; Allen, 1979; Garthoff, 1977; Baumann, 1983; Kasza, 1978a,b; Parkinson, 1983; Hinton, 1978; Kimbrough, 1972, 1975; Jonsson, 1981; Smialowicz, 1989 |
| | Phenoclor DP6 | Rat | Narbonne, 1979 |
| | Aroclor 1254 | Mouse | Sanders, 1974 |
| | Phenoclor DP6, Clophen A60 and Aroclor 1260 | Mouse | Tanimura, 1980 |
| | Phenoclor DP6, Clophen A60 and Aroclor 1260 | Rabbit | Vos, 1971 |
| | Aroclors 1221, 1242 and 1254 | Rabbit | Koller, 1973; Street, 1975 |
| | Clophen A60, Aroclor 1260 | Guinea pig | Vos, 1972, 1973 |
| | Kanechlors 300, 400 and 500 | Rat | Ito, 1974 |
| | Aroclor 1248, 1254 | Monkey | Tryphonas, 1986a,b; Allen, 1974, 1975, 1976 |
| | Kanechlors 300, 400 and 500 | Mouse | Ito, 1973 |
| | Aroclors 1221, 1242 and 1254 | Mouse | Koller, 1977; Kimbrough, 1974 |
| | Kanechlor 400 | Monkey | Hori, 1982 |

Table 4. cont'd.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Diverse indices of fatty liver | Clophen A50 | Mink | Kihlstrom, 1992 |
| | Clophen A50 | Rat | Chu, 1977; Baumann, 1983 |
| | Aroclors 1242, 1248, 1254, and 1260 | Rat | Allen, 1973; Jonsson, 1981; Kasza, 1978b; Grant, 1974; Kimbrough, 1972 |
| | Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Allen, 1974, 1975 |
| | Kanechlor 400 | Rat | Kimura, 1973 |
| <u>Endocrine Effects</u> | | | |
| Increased thyroid activity | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Bastomsky, 1974 |
| Enlarged thyroid, decreased serum T ₄ and altered cellular morphology | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Collins, 1977, 1980a,b |
| Enlarged thyroid | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Kasza, 1978a,b |
| Decreased serum progesterone | Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Barsotti, 1975 |
| Thyroid atrophy | Aroclor 1254 | Guillemot | Jeffries, 1976 |
| Decreased T ₃ synthesis | Aroclors 1254 and 1242 | Rat | Sepkovic, 1984 |
| Hypothyroidism and decreased serum T ₃ and/or T ₄ levels | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Byrne, 1987; Meserve, 1992; Gray, 1992 |
| Increased length of estrus | Clophen A60 | Mouse | Orberg, 1973 |
| Elevated serum corticosterone | Aroclor 1254 | Mouse | Sanders, 1974 |
| No effects on serum hydrocortisone levels | Aroclor 1254 | Monkey | Loo, 1989 |
| Suppression of serum adrenal cortex hormones | Aroclors 1254, 1242 and 1016 | Rat | Byrne, 1988 |
| Low estrogen levels | Clophen A30 | Monkey | Muller, 1978 |

Table 4. cont'd.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Multiple steroid and thyroid hormone abnormalities | Aroclor 1254 | Ring dove | McArthur, 1983 |
| Estrogenic activity | Aroclor 1221 and other PCB mixtures | Rat | Gellert, 1978; Ecobichon, 1974 |
| <u>Neurotoxicity</u> | | | |
| Developmental neurotoxicity (review) | | | Tilson, 1990 |
| Neurobehavioral toxicity (review) | | Monkey | Schantz, 1991 |
| Decreased brain catecholamines | Aroclors 1254 and 1260 | Rat | Seegal, 1986a,b |
| Increased locomotor activity and retarded learning activity | Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Bowman, 1978, 1981 |
| Delayed spatial alternation deficits | Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Levin, 1988 |
| Decreased brain catecholamine levels | Aroclors 1016 and 1260 | Macaque | Seegal, 1991 |
| Central nervous system toxicity | Aroclor 1254 | Mouse | Albrecht, 1987 |
| Increased behavioral toxicity due to prenatal exposure | Clophen A30 | Rat | Lilienthal, 1990, 1991 |
| | Fenclo 42 | Rat | Pantaleoni, 1988 |
| Impaired discrimination reversal learning | Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Schantz, 1989 |
| Altered serotonin levels in the brain | Aroclors 1254 and 1260 | Rat | Seegal, 1986a |
| Impaired neurobehavioral activity after perinatal exposure | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Overmann, 1987 |
| <u>Thymic Atrophy and Thymus Toxicity</u> | | | |
| Thymic atrophy and thymus toxicity | Clophen A60 and Aroclor 1260 | Guinea pig | Vos, 1973 |

Table 4. cont'd.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|--|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Aroclor 1254 | Yorkshire pig | Miniats, 1978 |
| | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Smialowicz, 1989 |
| <u>Dermal Toxicity</u> | | | |
| Alopecia, edema, distinctive hair follicles and hair loss | Aroclor 1248 | Monkey | Allen, 1974b, 1975; Barsotti, 1975, 1976 |
| Hyperkeratosis and other lesions on the ear | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Zinkl, 1977 |
| Hair loss and other skin lesions | Aroclor 1254 | Monkey | Becker, 1979 |
| Lost fingernails | Aroclor 1254 | Monkey | Truelove, 1982 |
| Meibomian cysts, skin hyperkeratosis | Kanechlor 400 | Monkey | Hori, 1982 |
| Fingernail loss and exuberant nail beds | Aroclor 1254 | Monkey | Tryphonas, 1986a,b |
| <u>Carcinogenicity</u> | | | |
| Neoplastic nodules, hepatocellular carcinoma | Aroclor 1254 Aroclor 1260 | Rat | Kimbrough, 1975 Norback, 1985 |
| Neoplastic nodules, hepatocellular carcinoma, gastric adenocarcinoma and intestinal metaplasia | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Morgan, 1981; NCI, 1978; Ward, 1985 |
| Adenofibrosis, neoplastic nodules | Aroclor 1260 | Rat | Rao, 1988 |
| Neoplastic nodules | Clophen A30 Kanechlor 400 | Rat | Schaeffer, 1984 Kimura, 1973 |
| Neoplastic nodules, hepatocellular carcinoma and/or adenofibrosis | Clophen A60 Kanechlor 400 | Rat | Schaeffer, 1984 Ito, 1974 |
| Neoplastic nodules, hepatocellular carcinoma | Kanechlor 500 | Mouse | Ito, 1973 |

Table 5. PCB mixtures as promoters: formation of tumors or preneoplastic lesions.

| Response | PCB Mixture | Species | Carcinogen | Reference |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Increased incidence of hepatocellular carcinoma | Aroclor 1254 | S-D rats | diethylnitrosamine | Preston, 1981 |
| | Kanechlor 400 | Donryu rats | 3'-methyl-4-dimethyl- aminoazo- benzene | Kimura, 1976 |
| | Kanechlor 500 Kanechlor 500 | Wistar rats dd mice | diethylnitrosamine β -hexachlorocyclohexane isomers | Nishizumi, 1976 Ito, 1973 |
| Increased formation of neoplastic nodules (liver) | Kanechlor 500 | F344 rats | 2-acetylaminofluorene | Tatematsu, 1979 |
| Increased incidence of skin tumors | Aroclor 1254 | HRS/J hairless mice | <i>N'</i> -methyl- <i>N</i> -nitrosoguanidine | Poland, 1982b |
| Increased incidence of putative hepatic preneoplastic lesions | Aroclor 1254 | S-D rats | diethylnitrosamine | Periera, 1982 |
| | Phenoclor DP6 | S-D rats | aflatoxin B1 | Pelissier, 1992 |
| | Clophen A30 + A50 | S-D rats | diethylnitrosamine | Oslerle, 1983, 1984 |
| | Clophen A50 | S-D rats | benzo[a]pyrene | Deml, 1982 |
| | Clophen C | Chickens | diethylnitrosamine | Deml, 1983 Brunn, 1987 |
| Increased incidence of lung tumors | Aroclor 1254 | Swiss mice | <i>N</i> -nitrosodiethylamine | Beebe, 1991; Andersson, 1983, 1991 |

Table 6. PCB mixture-induced biochemical effects.

| Responses | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|
| <u>Induction of P450-Dependent Enzymes or Isozymes</u> | | | |
| Induction of O- and N-dealkylase activity | Aroclors 1248, 1254 and 1260 Aroclors 1016, 1221, 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254 and 1260 Aroclor 1242 Clophen A50 Aroclors 1248, 1254 and 1262 Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Allen, 1973 Ecobichon, 1975 Bruckner, 1974b Parkki, 1977 Allen, 1979 Beebe, 1991 |
| Induced P450 levels | Aroclor 1254 Clophen A50 | Rat Guinea pig | Alvares, 1979; Hinton, 1978 Parkki, 1977 Brunstrom, 1982 |
| Decreased barbituate sleeping times | Aroclor 1254 | Mouse | Sanders, 1974 |
| Induction of diverse hydroxylases | Aroclors 1016, 1221, 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254 and 1260 Aroclor 1242 | Rat | Ecobichon, 1975 Bruckner, 1974b |
| Induction of AHH activity | Clophen A50 Aroclor 1242 Aroclors 1016, 1232, 1242, 1248, 1254 and 1260 Aroclor 1254 | Rat Mink Quail Rat | Parkki, 1977 Brunstrom, 1991 Miranda, 1992 Harris, 1993 Lubet, 1991 |
| <u>Other Biochemical Responses</u> | | | |
| Increased ALA synthetase | Aroclor 1254 Aroclor 1242 | Rat Quail | Alvares, 1979 Miranda, 1992 |

Table 6. cont'd.

| Responses | PCB Mixture | Species | Reference |
|--|---|--------------|---|
| Decreased ALA dehydratase | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Alvares, 1979 |
| Increased epoxide hydrolase | Clophen A50 Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Parkki, 1977 Lubet, 1991 |
| Increased glucuronosyl transferase | Clophen A50 | Rat | Parkki, 1977 |
| Induction of <i>c-Ha-ras</i> , <i>c-raf</i> , <i>c-yes</i> , <i>c-erbA</i> and <i>c-erbB</i> protooncogene mRNA levels | Clophen A50 | Rat | Jenke, 1991 |
| Increased serum lipids and HMG CoA reductase | Clophen A50 | Rat | Jenke, 1985, 1988 |
| Increased indices of hepatic lipoperoxidation | | Rat | Dogra, 1988; Kamohara, 1984; Pelissier, 1992 |
| Hypocholesterolemia | Aroclor 1248 | Rat | Nagaoka, 1990 |
| Increased fatty acid desaturation | Aroclor 1254 | Rat, pigeon | Borlakoglu, 1990a |
| Modulation of plasma lipoproteins | Aroclor 1254 | Chick | Griffin, 1991 |
| Induction of lung pepsinogen isozymes | Kanechlor 400 | Hamster | Imaida, 1991 |
| Decreased uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase | Aroclor 1242 Aroclor 1254 | Quail Rat | Miranda, 1992 Smith, 1990 |
| Increased aldehyde hydrogenase | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Lubet, 1991 |
| Inhibition of citrate cleavage enzyme | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Kling, 1981 |
| Binding to the cytosolic Ah receptor | Aroclor 1254 | Rat | Bandiera, 1982 |
| <u>Others</u> | | | |
| Increased serum cholesterol and lipids | Clophen A50 Aroclors 1248, 1254 and 1262 | Rat | Baumann, 1983 Allen, 1976 |
| Increased serum SGPT, SGOT | Clophen A50 | Rat | Baumann, 1983 |
| Decreased hepatic vitamin A | Clophen A50 | Mink | Brunstrom, 1991, 1992b |

Table 7. Biochemical and toxic responses elicited by the coplanar PCBs, 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB.

| Response | 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB |
|---|---|---|--|
| Induction of <i>CYP1A1</i> and <i>CYP1A2</i> gene expression and associated monooxygenase enzyme activities | Goldstein, 1977 Yoshimura, 1978, 1979 Poland, 1977 Parkinson, 1980, 1983 Sawyer, 1982 Brunstrom, 1986 Rodman, 1989 Gooch, 1989 Monosson, 1991 Stegeman, 1991 Tillitt, 1991 Janz, 1991 Gillette, 1987 Sinclair, 1990 Leece, 1985 Nikolaidis, 1988 Brunstrom, 1991 De Vito, 1993 | Yoshimura, 1978, 1979 Ozawa, 1979a, 1979b Parkinson, 1980, 1983 Yoshihara, 1979, 1982, 1983 Sawyer, 1982 Rodman, 1989 Elliott, 1991 Nagata, 1985 Tillitt, 1991 Sinclair, 1990 Leece, 1985 Brunstrom, 1991 Van Birgelen, 1992 De Vito, 1993 | Goldstein, 1977b, 1981, 1982 Yoshimura, 1978, 1979 Poland, 1977 James, 1981 Parkinson, 1980, 1983 Sawyer, 1982 Kohli, 1980, 1981b Miranda, 1990 Rodman, 1989 Hardwick, 1985 Luster, 1983 Sundheimer, 1983 Tillitt, 1991 Brunstrom, 1990 Sinclair, 1990 Leece, 1985 Brunstrom, 1991 De Vito, 1993 Yeowell, 1987, 1989 |
| Suppression of constitutive <i>CYP2C11</i> gene expression | | | |
| Induction of CYP4A1-dependent activities | Borlakoglu, 1992 | Huang, 1991 | |
| Induction of glutathione S-transferases | | Aoki, 1992 | Kohli, 1979 Aoki, 1992 |
| Induction of epoxide hydrolase | Ahotupa, 1981 | | |
| Binding to the rat cytosolic Ah receptor | Bandiera, 1982 | Bandiera, 1982 | Bandiera, 1982 |

Table 7. cont'd.

| Response | 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB |
|---|---|---|--|
| Inhibition of uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase activity | Lambrecht, 1990 Sinclair, 1984, 1986 Kawanishi, 1981, 1983 Swain, 1983 | | Kawanishi, 1981, 1983 |
| Induction of ALAS activity | Kawanishi, 1983 | | Kawanishi, 1983 |
| Hypothyroidism and decreased serum thyroid hormone levels | Spear, 1985 Van den Berg, 1988 | | |
| Decreased hepatic or plasma vitamin A levels | Chen, 1992a Brower, 1984, 1985, 1988 Azais, 1986, 1987 Narbonne, 1990 Spear, 1986 Powers, 1987 | Chen, 1992a | |
| Thymic atrophy and toxicity to thymic cells | Yoshimura, 1979 Leece, 1985 Nikolaidis, 1988a,b Andersson, 1991 | Yoshimura, 1979 Leece, 1985 Andersson, 1991 | Biocca, 1981 Yoshimura, 1979 Leece, 1985 McKinney, 1976 Andersson, 1991 Kohli, 1979, 1981 |
| Hepatotoxicity, including hepatomegaly, fatty liver | Yoshimura, 1979 | Yoshimura, 1979 | Biocca, 1981 Kohli, 1979a, 1981a Yoshimura, 1979 |
| Reproductive and/or developmental toxicity | Spear, 1989 Brunstrom, 1983, 1991 | Mayura, 1993 Brunstrom, 1990a,b, 1991 Marks, 1989 | Marks, 1981 Brunstrom, 1991 |
| Neurobehavioural and neurotoxic responses | Tilson, 1979 Eriksson, 1988, 1991 Chou, 1979 | | |
| Dermal toxicity | McNulty, 1980 | | |

Table 7. cont'd.

| Response | 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB |
|--|---|---------------------|---|
| Body weight loss | Leece, 1985 | Leece, 1985 | Leece, 1985 Biocca, 1981 |
| Porphyria (accumulation of octa- and heptacarboxyporphyrins) | Miranda, 1987 Sinclair, 1986, 1990 Sassa, 1986 Kawanishi, 1981 | Sinclair, 1990 | Goldstein, 1976 Biocca, 1981 Sinclair, 1986, 1990 Sassa, 1986 Kawanishi, 1981 |
| Immunosuppressive activities | Silkworth, 1982, 1984 Mayura, 1993 Clark 1983 | Mayura, 1993 | Kerkvliet, 1988a, 1988b Mayura, 1993 |
| Tumor promoter activity | Buchmann, 1986, 1991 Sargent, 1991, 1992 Luebeck, 1991 | Flodstrom, 1992 | |
| Embryolethality (fish) | Walker, 1991 | Walker, 1991 | |

Table 8. Biochemical and toxic responses elicited by the monoortho coplanar PCBs.

| Response | Congener (Reference) |
|--|---|
| Induction of <i>CYP1A1</i> and <i>CYP1A2</i> gene expression and associated monooxygenase activities | <p>2',3,4,4',5-pentaCB (Parkinson, 1980b, 1983; Sawyer, 1982; Leece, 1985; Robertson, 1984)</p> <p>2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB (Parkinson, 1980b, 1982, 1983; Rodman, 1989; Sawyer, 1982)</p> <p>2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB (Parkinson, 1980b, 1983; Sawyer, 1982; Yoshimura, 1979; Robertson, 1984; Flodstrom, 1992; Leece, 1985; De Vito, 1993)</p> <p>2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB (Parkinson, 1980b, 1983; Sawyer, 1982; Skaare, 1991; Robertson, 1984; Leece, 1985)</p> <p>2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB (Parkinson, 1980b, 1983; Sawyer, 1982, Robertson, 1984; Van Bergelen, 1992; Leece, 1985; De Vito, 1993)</p> <p>2,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB (Parkinson, 1980b, 1983; Sawyer, 1982; De Vito, 1993)</p> <p>2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB (Parkinson, 1980b, 1983; Rodman, 1989; Sawyer, 1982; Robertson, 1984; Leece, 1985)</p> <p>2,3,3',4,4',5,5'-heptaCB (Parkson, 1980a,b, 1983; Sawyer, 1982; Corbett, 1982; Robertson, 1984)</p> |
| Induction of epoxide hydrolase | All eight congeners noted above (Parkinson, 1983) |
| Inhibition of body weight gain | <p>2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB (Yamamoto, 1976; Leece, 1985)</p> <p>2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB (Leece, 1985)</p> <p>2',3,4,4',5-pentaCB (Leece, 1985)</p> <p>2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB (Leece, 1985)</p> <p>2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB (Leece, 1985)</p> |

Table 8. cont'd.

| Response | Congener (Reference) |
|---|---|
| Immunosuppressive effects | 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB (Silkworth, 1984; Davis, 1990) |
| Thymic atrophy | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB (Parkinson, 1983; Robertson, 1984; Andersson, 1991; Leece, 1985) 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB (Leece, 1985; Robertson, 1984; Andersson, 1991; Parkinson, 1985) 2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB (Parkinson, 1983; Leece, 1985) 2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB (Leece, 1985) |
| Hepatotoxicity including hepatomegaly, fatty liver | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB (Yamamoto, 1976; Yoshimura, 1979) |
| Tumor promoter activity | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB (Flodstrom, 1992) 2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB (Buchman, 1991) |
| Reproductive and developmental toxicity including embryoletality (fish) | 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB (Ax, 1975; Walker, 1991) 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB (Walker, 1991; Brunstrom, 1990) 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB (Brunstrom, 1990; Birnbaum, 1987) 2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB (Brunstrom, 1990) |
| Antiestrogenicity in MCF-7 human breast cancer cells | 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB (Krishnan, 1993) |

Table 9. PCBs: summary of structure-induction/binding relationships (from Safe, 1985a).

| PCB Structures | Cytochromes P450 Induction (% of control) ^a | | Relative Activity | | |
|--|---|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | P450c + | P450b + | AHH Induction (%) | | Receptor Binding ^d (%) |
| | P450d | P450e | <i>In Vivo</i> ^b | <i>In Vitro</i> ^c | |
| Coplanar PCBs ^e (3) | 4100 - 1800 | No induction | + + + | 100 - 1 | 100 - 35 |
| Mono- <i>ortho</i> coplanars (8) | 2400 - 750 | 4700 - 2600 | + + | 0.3 - 2.4 x 10 ⁻⁵ | 6 - 1.5 |
| Di- <i>ortho</i> coplanars (12) | 900 - 250 | 6300 - 1000 | + | Inactive | < 0.3 ^f |
| 2,2',4,4',5,5'-Hexa- chlorobiphenyl | No induction | 7300 | Inactive | Inactive | < 0.3 ^f |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | 3500 | No induction | + + + + + | 400 | 2500 |

^a Male Long-Evans rats (dose: 500 μmol/kg).

^b Male Wistar rats (dose: 300 μmol/kg).

^c Rat hepatoma H-4-II E cells.

^d Determined by the competitive displacement of [³H]TCDD bound to male Wistar rat hepatic cytosol.

^e 3,3',4,4'-Tetra, 3,3',4,4',5-penta- and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexachlorobiphenyl.

^f Represents nonspecific binding.

Table 10. Effects of commercial Aroclors, TCDD and commercial Aroclors plus TCDD on the PFC response to SRBCs in C57BL/6 mice (Davis, 1989).

| Treatment (dose) | Plaque-forming Cells/ Spleen ($\times 10^5$) | Plaque-forming Cells/ 10^6 Viable Cells |
|---|---|--|
| Control (corn oil)* | 1.12 ± 0.17 | 912 ± 221 |
| TCDD (1.2 μ g) | 0.30 ± 0.08 | 180 ± 35 |
| Aroclor 1232 (25 mg/kg) | 1.09 ± 0.10 | 960 ± 126 |
| Aroclor 1232 (25 mg/kg) + TCDD (1.2 μ g) | 0.34 ± 0.10 | 244 ± 63 |
| Aroclor 1242 (25 mg/kg) | 0.94 ± 0.15 | 725 ± 75 |
| Aroclor 1242 (25 mg/kg + TCDD (1.2 μ g) | 0.49 ± 0.04^b | 440 ± 96^b |
| Aroclor 1248 (25 mg/kg) | 1.04 ± 0.01 | 741 ± 191 |
| Aroclor 1248 (25 mg/kg) + TCDD (1.2 μ g) | 0.54 ± 0.14^a | 427 ± 110^b |
| Aroclor 1254 (25 mg/kg) | 1.02 ± 0.07 | 802 ± 84 |
| Aroclor 1254 (25 mg/kg) + TCDD (1.2 μ g) | 0.63 ± 0.05^b | 459 ± 86^b |
| Aroclor 1260 (25 mg/kg) | 0.95 ± 0.14 | 756 ± 112 |
| Aroclor 1260 (25 mg/kg) + TCDD (1.2 μ g) | 0.71 ± 0.28^b | 459 ± 93^b |

* Control group contained 9 animals; all other groups contained 4 animals; the treatments did not affect the spleen cell viability.

^a Significantly different ($p < 0.05$) from animals treated with TCDD alone.

^b Significantly different ($p < 0.01$) from animals treated with TCDD alone.

Table 11. Aroclor 1254 as a 2,3,7,8-TCDD antagonist in C57BL/6 mice - summary (Davis, 1989; Haake, 1987; Bannister, 1987).

| Response | % Maximum Antagonism | Antagonist/Agonist Window |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| AHH induction | 20 | 1,667 - 10,000/1 |
| EROD induction | 23 | 1,667 - 10,000/1 |
| Thymic atrophy | 0 | No antagonism observed |
| Immunotoxocity | 100 | 1,340 - 20,160/1 |
| Teratogenicity | 80 | \pm 12,100/1 |

Table 12. Effects of TCDD, 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB and TCDD + 2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB on the splenic PFC response in C57BL/6J mice treated with SRBCs (Biegel, 1989).

| Treatment (dose, $\mu\text{mol/kg}$) | Spleen Cellularity ($\times 10^7$) | PFCs/spleen ($\times 10^5$) | PFCs/ 10^6 Viable Spleen Cells | % of Control |
|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Corn oil | 12.6 ± 3.4 | 1.36 ± 0.14 | 1127 ± 213 | 100 |
| TCDD (0.0037) | 13.3 ± 2.4 | 0.37 ± 0.06 | 284 ± 48 | 25 |
| HexaCB (100) | 15.1 ± 3.7 | 1.46 ± 0.17 | 995 ± 88 | |
| HexaCB (400) | 17.6 ± 1.9 | 1.56 ± 0.08 | 979 ± 192 | 87 |
| HexaCB (1000) | 13.1 ± 2.7 | 1.42 ± 0.07 | 1117 ± 277 | 99 |
| HexaCB (100) + TCDD (0.0037) | 15.4 ± 3.7 | 0.37 ± 0.08 | 244 ± 60 | 22 |
| HexaCB (400) + TCDD (0.0037) | 12.3 ± 2.7 | 1.14 ± 0.04 | 936 ± 144 | 83 |
| HexaCB (1000) + TCDD (0.0037) | 13.8 ± 1.7 | 1.36 ± 0.08 | 995 ± 93 | 88 |

Table 13. Proposed TEFs for the 2,3,7,8-substituted PCDDs and PCDFs (Safe, 1990).

| Congener | Relative Potency Ranges | | TEF |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | <i>In Vivo</i> Toxicities | <i>In Vitro</i> Toxicities | |
| A. PCDDs | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | - - - | - - - | 1.0 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PentaCDD | 0.59 - 0.053 | 0.64 - 0.07 | 0.5 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HexaCDD | 0.24 - 0.013 | 0.13 - 0.05 | 0.1 |
| 1,2,3,6,7,8-HexaCDD | 0.16 - 0.0152 | 0.5 - 0.005 | 0.1 |
| 1,2,3,7,8,9-HexaCDD | 0.14 - 0.016 | 0.009 | 0.1 |
| 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HeptaCDD | 0.0076 | 0.003 | 0.01 |
| OCDD | > 0.0013 | 0.0006 | 0.001 |
| B. PCDFs | | | |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | 0.17 - 0.016 | 0.43 - 0.006 | 0.1 |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PentaCDF | 0.8 - 0.12 | 0.67 - 0.11 | 0.5 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PentaCDF | 0.9 - 0.018 | 0.13 - 0.003 | 0.1/0.05 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HexaCDF | 0.18 - 0.038 | 0.2 - 0.013 | 0.1 |
| 2,3,4,6,7,8-HexaCDF | 0.097 - 0.017 | 0.1 - 0.015 | 0.1 |
| 1,2,3,6,7,8-HexaCDF | - - - | 0.048 - 0.037 | 0.1 |
| 1,2,3,7,8,9-HexaCDF | - - - | - - - | 0.1 |
| 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HeptaCDF | 0.22 | - - - | 0.1 ^a /0.01 ^b |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HeptaCDF | 0.20 | - - - | 0.1 ^a /0.01 ^b |
| OCDF | - - - | - - - | 0.001 |

^a Recommended by Safe, 1990.^b Currently used TEFs (NATO/CCMS, 1988).

Table 14. Comparative toxic and biochemical potencies of 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB, 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB.

| Response (ref.) | Species | ED ₅₀ or EC ₅₀ Values (μg/kg ^a or μg/L ^b) | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB | TCDD |
| Body weight loss ^a (Leece, 1985) | Rat (W) | > 1.46 x 10 ⁵ | 1.08 x 10 ³ | 5.41 x 10 ³ | 16.1 |
| Thymic atrophy ^a (Leece, 1985) | Rat (W) | > 1.46 x 10 ⁵ | 3.10 x 10 ² | 3.21 x 10 ³ | 29.0 |
| Hepatic EROD induction ^a (Leece, 1985) | Rat (W) | > 1.46 x 10 ⁵ | 39.2 | 236 | 0.97 |
| Hepatic AHH induction ^a (Leece, 1985) | Rat (W) | ~ 1.46 x 10 ⁵ | 359 | 181 | 1.29 |
| Cytosolic Ah receptor binding ^b (Bandiera, 1982) | Rat (W) | 12.6 x 10 ⁴ | 3.9 x 10 ⁴ | insoluble | 3.2 x 10 ³ |
| Immunotoxicity ^a | | | | | |
| (Mayura, 1993) | Mouse (C57BL/6) | 5.7 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 0.77 |
| (Mayura, 1993) | Mouse (C57BL/6) | 28.2 | 1.0 | 2.7 | 0.77 |
| (Harper, 1993) | Mouse (C57BL/6) | - - - | 8.0 | 15 | 1.4 |
| (Harper, 1993) | Mouse (C57BL/6) | - - - | 12 | 20 | 1.5 |
| (Harper, 1993) | Mouse (DBA/2) | - - - | 69 | 69 | 11.2 |
| (Harper, 1993) | Mouse (DBA/2) | - - - | 72 | 71 | 9.7 |
| LD ₅₀ ^a (Brunstrom, 1990a,b) | Chick embryo | 8.46 | 3.07 | 173 | |
| Hepatic EROD induction ^a (Brunstrom, 1990a,b) | Chick embryo | 1.75 | 0.097 | 14.4 | |
| Hepatic EROD induction ^b (Yao, 1990) | Chick embryo hepatocytes | 0.67 | 0.39 | - - - | 0.025 |
| Hepatic AHH induction ^b (Yao, 1990) | Chick embryo hepatocytes | 0.35 | 0.41 | - - - | 0.007 |
| AHH induction ^a (Sawyer, 1982) | H4II-E cells | 10.2 | 0.078 | 21.8 | 0.031 |
| EROD induction ^b (Sawyer, 1982) | H4II-E cells | 25.8 | 0.081 | 8.70 | 0.026 |

Table 14. cont'd.

| Response (ref.) | Species | ED ₅₀ or EC ₅₀ Values (μg/kg ^a or μg/L ^b) | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| | | 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB | TCDD |
| Inhibition of lymphoid development* (Brunstrom, 1990a,b) | Chick embryo | 14.6 | 1.31 | 108.3 | |
| Early life stage mortality LD ₅₀ values (Walker, 1991) | Rainbow trout (ER) | 1348 x 10 ³ | 74 x 10 ³ | - - - | 240 |
| Inhibition of bursal lymphoid development (Andersson, 1991) | Chick embryo | 50 | 4 | 300 | |
| Inhibition of lymphoid development in mouse-thymi (Andersson, 1991) | Fetal mouse (C57BL/6) | 58.4 - 87.6 | 0.65 | 72.1 - 108 | 0.004 |
| Teratogenicity (Mayura, 1993; Haake, 1987) | | | 261 - 522 | | < 20 |

Table 15. Response-specific TEF values for 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 3,3',4,4'-tetraCB and 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB.

| Response | 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB |
|---|---------------------------|--|--|
| Rat: 14-day study (Lecce, 1985) | | | |
| body weight loss, thymic atrophy, AHH and EROD induction | 0.015, 0.093, 0.07, 0.025 | 1×10^{-4} , 2×10^{-4} , 9×10^{-6} , 7×10^{-6} | 3×10^{-3} , 9×10^{-3} , 7×10^{-3} , 4×10^{-3} |
| Rat: 3-month study (Van Birgelen, 1992) | | | |
| several responses in which LOELs and NOELs were compared | 0.06 - 0.6 | not available | not available |
| Mouse: immunotoxicity and teratogenicity (Mayura, 1993; Harper, 1993) | | | |
| inhibition of the SRBC-induced response | 0.45, 0.77 | 0.13, 0.03 | 1.1, 0.29 |
| inhibition of the TNP-LPS-induced response | 0.09, 0.08, 0.16, 0.14 | not available | 0.09, 0.05, 0.16, 0.14 |
| teratogenicity | (est.) 0.07 - 0.04 | not available | not available |
| inhibition of thymus lymphoid development | 0.098 | 1.1×10^{-3} - 7.3×10^{-4} | 8.9×10^{-4} - 5.9×10^{-4} |
| Chick embryos (Brunstrom, 1990a,b; Yao, 1990; Bosveld, 1992) | | | |
| AHH induction | 0.017 | 0.02 | |
| EROD induction | 0.06, 0.1 | 0.037, 0.02 | $\leq 0.10 \times 10^{-3}$ |
| Rat hepatoma H4IIE cells (Sawyer, 1992) | | | |
| AHH induction | 0.40 | 3.0×10^{-3} | 1.4×10^{-3} |
| EROD induction | 0.32 | 1.0×10^{-3} | 3.0×10^{-3} |

Table 15. cont'd.

| Response | 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Rainbow trout (Walker, 1991) | | | |
| early life-stage mortality | 0.003 | 1.8×10^{-4} | not available |
| Tumor-promoting activity (Flodstrom, 1992) | (est.) 0.1 | not available | not available |

Table 16. Biochemical and toxic potencies for the monoortho coplanar PCBs and their derived TEF values.

| Response (ref.) | ED ₅₀ /EC ₅₀ Values (TEF) (mg/kg or mg/L*) |
|---|--|
| Induction of AHH and EROD activity in rats (Leece, 1985) | 2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB, 9.8 (1.3×10^{-4}); 19.6 (5.0×10^{-5}) 2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB, 2.16 (6.0×10^{-4}); 2.53 (3.8×10^{-4}) 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 2.53 (5.1×10^{-4}); 9.0 (1.1×10^{-4}) 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 21.2 (6.1×10^{-5}) 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 53.8 (2.4×10^{-5}); 83.3 (1.2×10^{-5}) 2',3,4,4',5-pentaCB, 42.4 (3.0×10^{-5}); 71.1 (1.4×10^{-5}) |
| Body weight loss and thymic atrophy in rats (Leece, 1985) | 2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB, 58.7 (2.7×10^{-4}); 65.3 (4.4×10^{-4}) 2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB, 79.4 (2.0×10^{-4}); 81.2 (3.6×10^{-4}) 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 65.0 (2.5×10^{-4}); 65.0 (2.5×10^{-4}) 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 245 (6.6×10^{-5}); 336 (8.6×10^{-5}) 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 366 (4.4×10^{-5}); 506 (5.7×10^{-5}) 2',3,4,4',5-pentaCB, 121 (1.3×10^{-4}); 911 (3.2×10^{-5}) |
| Immunotoxicity in C57BL/6 mice (Davis, 1990) | 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 0.72 (1.1×10^{-3}) |
| Lethality (LD ₅₀) in chick embryos (Brunstrom, 1990) | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 2.19 (3.8×10^{-4})* 2,3,3',4,4',5'-hexaCB, 2.49 (3.4×10^{-4})* 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 1.52 (5.6×10^{-4})* 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, > 4.01 (2.1×10^{-4})* |
| Hepatic EROD induction in chick embryo (Brunstrom, 1990) | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 0.15 (1.2×10^{-3})* 2,3',3,4,4',5-hexaCB, 0.20 (8.8×10^{-4})* 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 0.14 (1.3×10^{-3})* 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 2.19 (8.9×10^{-5})* |
| Hepatic AHH and EROD induction in chick embryo hepatocytes (Yao, 1990)* | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 0.13 (5.4×10^{-5}); 0.030 (8.3×10^{-4}) 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 0.030 (2.3×10^{-4}); 0.098 (2.6×10^{-4}) 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 0.54 (1.3×10^{-5}); 0.51 (4.9×10^{-5}) |
| Hepatic AHH and EROD induction in rat hepatoma H4II-E cells (Sawyer, 1982)* | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, 0.029 (1.1×10^{-3}); 0.039 (6.7×10^{-3}) 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 3.75 (8×10^{-6}); 2.89 (8.9×10^{-6}) 2,3,4,4',5-pentaCB, 0.32 (9.8×10^{-5}); 0.184 (1.4×10^{-4}) 2',3,4,4',5-pentaCB, 1.28 (2.4×10^{-5}); 0.362 (7.2×10^{-5}) 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 0.74 (4.1×10^{-5}); 0.32 (8.1×10^{-5}) 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 0.46 (6×10^{-5}); 0.26 (10^{-4}) |

Table 16. cont'd.

| Response (ref.) | ED ₅₀ /EC ₅₀ Values (TEF) (mg/kg or mg/L*) |
|---|--|
| Early life stage mortality LD ₅₀ values in rainbow trout (Walker, 1991)* | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, > 6970 ($< 3.4 \times 10^{-5}$) 2,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, > 6970 ($< 3.4 \times 10^{-5}$) |
| Inhibition of lymphoid development in the fetal mouse (Andersson, 1991) | 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, ($< 9.8 \times 10^{-5}$) |
| Teratogenicity in C57BL/6N mice (Birnbaum, 1987) | 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB, 118.5 (3×10^{-4}) |
| Tumor promoting activity in female rats (Flodstrom, 1992) | 2,3,3',4,4'-pentaCB, ($\leq 1.0 \times 10^{-3}$) |

* Derived from the ratio ED₅₀(3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB)/ED₅₀(congener) x 0.1.

Table 17. Proposed TEFs for coplanar and selected monoortho coplanar PCBs.

| Congener | Relative Potency Range (<i>in vivo</i> and <i>in vitro</i>) | Mean TEF (\pm SD) (n) ^a | Proposed TEF |
|-----------------------|--|--|--------------|
| 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 0.003 - 0.77 | 0.19 \pm 0.22 (21) | 0.1 |
| 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB | 0.00059 - 1.1 | 0.053 \pm 0.089 (13) | 0.05 |
| 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 0.000007 - 0.13 | 0.017 \pm 0.030 (19) | 0.02 |
| 2,3,3',4,4'-PentaCB | 0.000034 - 0.0012 | 0.00098 \pm 0.002 (10) | 0.001 |
| 2,3,3',4,4',5-HexaCB | 0.0011 - 0.000013 | 0.00048 \pm 0.00043 (14) | 0.0003 |
| 2,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 0.0000089 - 0.00026 | 0.000088 \pm 0.000096 (11) | 0.0001 |
| 2,3,3',4,4',5'-HexaCB | 0.0006 - 0.00006 | 0.00029 \pm 0.00019 (7) | 0.0003 |
| 2',3,4,4',5-PentaCB | 0.00013 - 0.000014 | 0.00005 \pm 0.000044 (6) | 0.00005 |
| 2,3,4,4',5-PentaCB | 0.00044 - 0.00005 | 0.00019 \pm 0.00014 (6) | 0.0002 |

^a Number of responses.

Table 18. 2,3,7,8-TCDD equivalents in human adipose tissue samples from the PCDDs, PCDFs and coplanar PCBs (Tanabe, 1989).

| Congener | TEF (TEF)* | Concentration (ppt) | 2,3,7,8-TCDD Equivalents (ppt) |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2,3,7,8-TCDD | 1.0 | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PentaCDD | 0.5 | 6.4 | 3.2 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HexaCDD | 0.1 | 3.9 | 0.39 |
| 1,2,3,6,7,8-HexaCDD | 0.1 | 34 | 3.4 |
| 1,2,3,7,8,9-HexaCDD | 0.1 | 5.7 | 0.57 |
| 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HeptaCDD | 0.01 | 33 | 0.33 |
| OCDD | 0.001 | 510 | 0.51 |
| Total | | | 12.01 |
| 2,3,7,8-TCDF | 0.1 | 3.1 | 0.31 |
| 1,2,3,7,8-PentaCDF | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.05 |
| 2,3,4,7,8-PentaCDF | 0.5 | 11.0 | 6.5 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8-HexaCDF | 0.1 | 5.6 | 0.56 |
| 2,3,4,6,7,8-HexaCDF | 0.1 | 1.4 | 0.14 |
| 1,2,3,6,7,8-HexaCDF | 0.1 | 5.3 | 0.53 |
| 1,2,3,7,8,9-HexaCDF | 0.1 | --- | 0.029 |
| 1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HeptaCDF | 0.01 | 2.9 | 0.029 |
| 1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HeptaCDF | 0.01 | --- | --- |
| OCDF | 0.001 | --- | --- |
| Total | | | 8.12 |
| 3,3',4,4',5-PentaCB | 0.1 (0.1) | 330 | 33.0 (33.0) |
| 3,3',4,4',5,5'-HexaCB | 0.05 (0.05) | 90 | 4.5 (4.5) |
| 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB | 0.10 (0.02) | 350 | 3.5 (7.0) |
| Total | | | 41.0 (44.5) |

* Revised TEFs as summarized in Table 17.

Table 19. Concentrations of coplanar and monoortho coplanar PCBs in Aroclors 1016, 1242, 1254 and 1260 (Schulz, 1989^a; Kannan, 1988b^b).

| Congener Substitution | Concentration ($\mu\text{g/g}$) | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|
| | 1016 | 1242 | 1254 | 1260 |
| 3,3',4,4',5- | - - - | 17 | 46 | 8.3 |
| 3,3',4,4',5,5'- | - - - | 0.05 | 0.5 | 0.05 |
| 3,3',4,4'- | - - - | 5,200 | 600 | 260 |
| 2,3',4,4',5- | - - - | 16,200 | 63,900 | 5,700 |
| 2,3,3',4,4'- | - - - | 8,600 | 38,300 | 700 |
| 2,3',4,4',5,5'- | - - - | - - - | 2,100 | 2,600 |
| 2,3,3',4,4',5- | - - - | 900 | 16,200 | 8,800 |
| 2,3,3',4,4',5'- | - - - | - - - | - - - | 1,400 |
| 2',3,4,4',5- | - - - | - - - | 8,100 | - - - |
| 2,3,3',4,4',5,5'- | - - - | - - - | - - - | 1,100 |
| Total | | | | |

^a Concentrations of monoorthocoplanar PCBs.

^b Concentrations of coplanar PCBs.

Table 20. Application of the TEF approach for calculating the immunotoxicity of Aroclors 1016, 1242, 1254 and 1260 in C57BL/6 mice: comparison of observed (Davis, 1989) versus calculated ED₅₀ values.

| Parameter | Aroclors | | | |
|--|----------|------|-------|------|
| | 1016 | 1242 | 1254 | 1260 |
| TEQs (μg/g (calculated) (4 congeners only) ^a | ~ 0 | 696 | 146.6 | 52.6 |
| ED ₅₀ (mg/kg) (calculated from the TEQs and utilizing ED ₅₀ (TCDD) = 0.77 μg/kg) | ~ 0 | 1.1 | 5.25 | 14.6 |
| ED ₅₀ (mg/kg) (observed) | 464 | 400 | 118 | 104 |
| ED ₅₀ (observed) / ED ₅₀ (calculated) | α | 364 | 22.5 | 7.1 |

- ^a 3,3',4,4'-TetraCB, 3,3',4,4',5-pentaCB, 3,3',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB, 2,3,3',4,4',5-hexaCB; concentrations of individual congeners shown in Table 19 and the TEF values were derived from Davis (1990) and Mayura (1993).

Table 21. Application and validation of the TEF approach for predicting the induction activities of Aroclors 1242, 1254 and 1260 in male Wistar rats (Harris, 1993).

| Parameter | Aroclors | | |
|--|----------|-------|-------|
| | 1242 | 1254 | 1260 |
| TEQs ($\mu\text{g/g}$) | | | |
| AHH induction-derived | 1.41 | 12.35 | 5.45 |
| EROD induction-derived | 2.24 | 9.95 | 2.43 |
| ED_{50} (mg/kg) (calculated from TEQs and utilizing $ED_{50}(\text{TCDD})$) | | | |
| AHH induction ($ED_{50}(\text{TCDD}) = 1.29 \mu\text{g/kg}$) | 915 | 104 | 422 |
| EROD induction ($ED_{50}(\text{TCDD}) = 0.97 \mu\text{g/kg}$) | 433 | 102 | 251 |
| ED_{50} (mg/kg) observed | | | |
| AHH induction | 84 | 92 | 343 |
| EROD induction | 346 | 137 | 442 |
| $ED_{50}(\text{observed})/ED_{50}(\text{calculated})$ | | | |
| AHH induction | 0.09 | 0.88 | 0.812 |
| EROD induction | 0.80 | 1.34 | 1.76 |

Table 22. Limitations of the TEF approach for PCB-induced carcinogenicity in female Sprague-Dawley rats (Kociba, 1978; Norback, 1985).

| Treatment | Concentration in feed | TEQ (ppt) | Adenocarcinomas | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | Male | Female |
| Control (corn oil) | - - - | - - - | 0 | 0 |
| TCDD | 210 ppt | 210 | 0 | 2/50 (4%) |
| TCDD | 2100 ppt | 2100 | 0 | 11/50 (22%) |
| Aroclor 1260 | 100 ppm | 1040* | 0 | 24/47 (51%) |

* The TEQ of 10.4 ppm was calculated from the concentrations given in Table 19 and the TEFs in Table 17.

FIGURE CAPTIONS

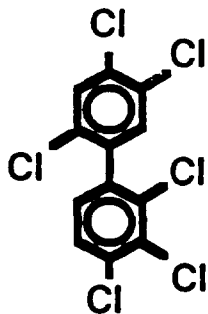
Figure 1. PCB congeners which persist in human tissues.

Figure 2. Structures of coplanar PCB congeners and 2,3,7,8-TCDD.

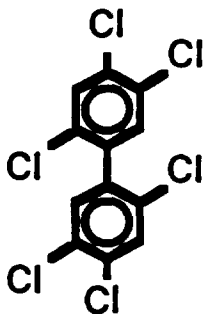
Figure 3. Structures of monoortho coplanar PCBs.

Figure 4. Scheme for the metabolism of PCBs.

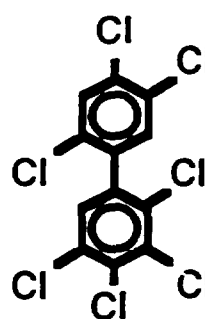
Figure 5. Examples of PCBs and metabolites which elicit Ah receptor-independent responses.



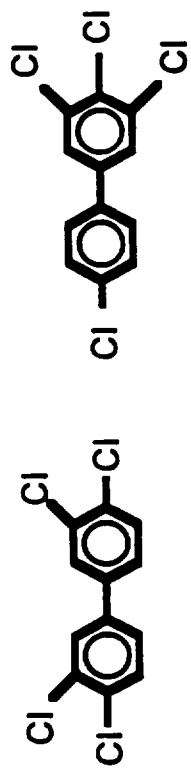
**2,2',3,4,4',5-hexaCB
(#138)**



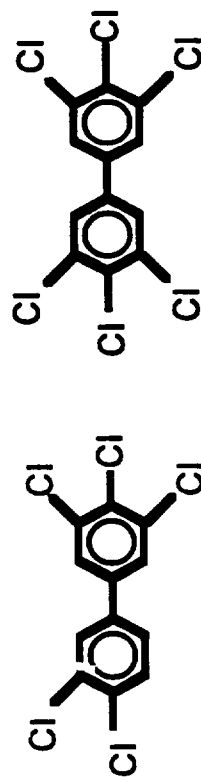
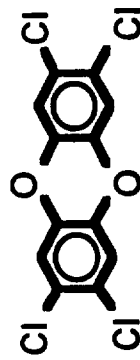
**2,2',4,4',5,5'-hexaCB
(#153)**



**2,2',3,4,4',5,5'-heptaCB
(#180)**



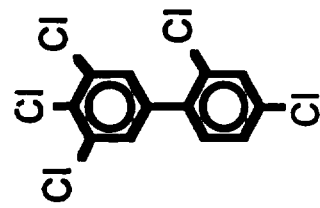
3,3',4,4'- tetraCB 3,4,4',5-tetraCB



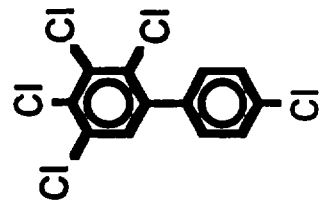
3,3',4,4',5 - pentaCB 3,3',4,4',5,5'- hexaCB

(

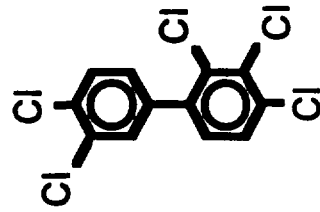
)



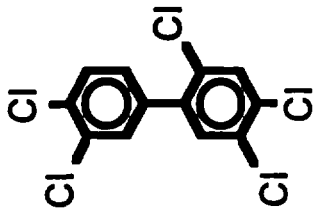
2,3,4,4',5'-



2,3,4,4',5'-

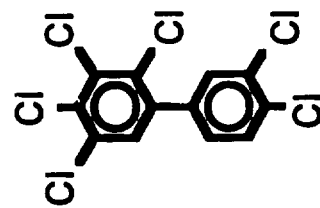


2,3,3',4,4'-

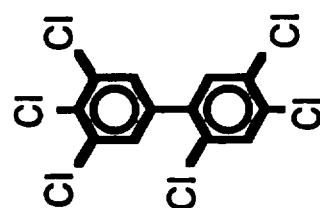


2,3,4,4',5'-

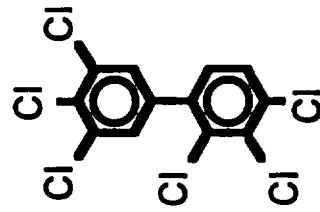
Penta CBs



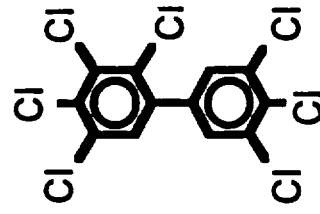
2,3,3',4,4',5'-



2,3,3',4,4',5'-

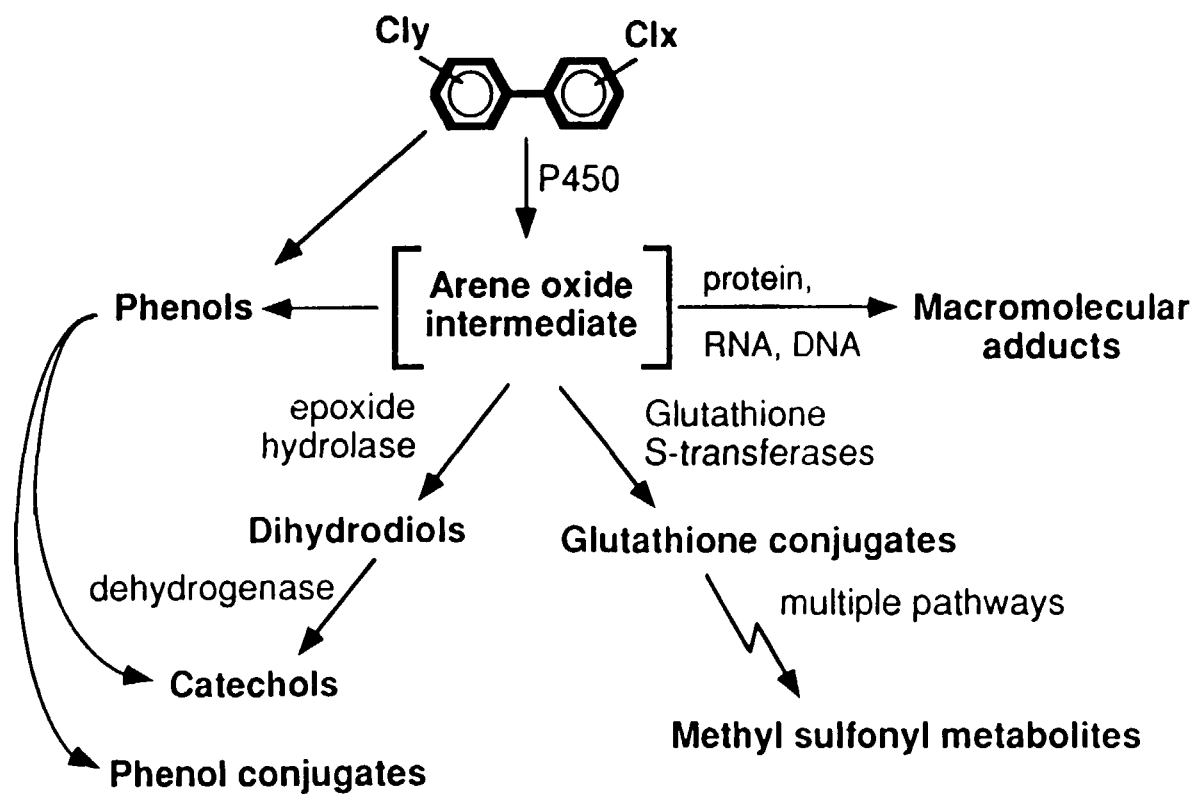


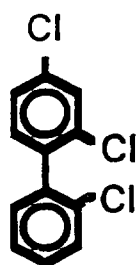
2,3,3',4,4',5'-



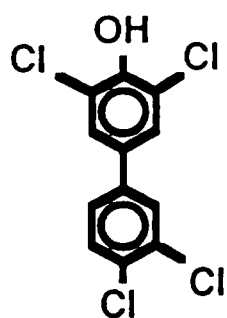
2,3,3',4,4',5'-

Hexa- & Hepta CBs

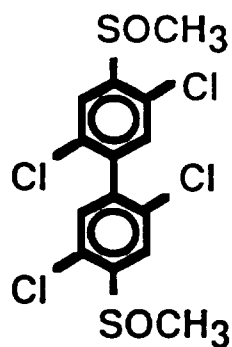




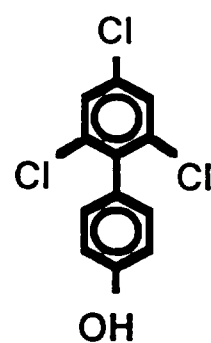
2,2',4-triCB



3,3',4,5-tetrachloro-
4'-biphenylol



4,4'-bis(methylsulfonyl)-
2,2',5,5'-tetraCB



2,4,6-tetrachloro-
4'-biphenylol